

R. a. Johnson
19/7/63



THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1963

The University's postal address is Box 4, G.P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 4 0422. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia by
Melbourne University Press,
Carlton N.3, Victoria*

CONTENTS

Principal Dates for 1963	4
Officers and Staff	7
A General Description of the University	46
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:	53
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES—	
<i>The John Curtin School of Medical Research</i>	53
<i>The Research School of Physical Sciences</i>	55
<i>The Research School of Social Sciences</i>	58
<i>The Research School of Pacific Studies</i>	61
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES—	
<i>The Faculty of Arts</i>	64
<i>The Faculty of Economics</i>	68
<i>The Faculty of Law</i>	70
<i>The Faculty of Oriental Studies</i>	71
<i>The Faculty of Science</i>	73
<i>The Department of Adult Education</i>	74
General Information	75
Scholarships	84
Prizes	97
Acts and Ordinance	112
Statutes	139
Rules	201
Report of the Council	288
Principal Benefactions, 1962	307
Enrolments	311
Theses for Higher Degrees	313
Academic Publications	315
Graduates of the University	361
Members of Convocation	367
Index	381

P R I N C I P A L

JANUARY

- 2 W University Office re-opens
- 18 F Last day for lodgement of application to enrol for new students in School of General Studies
- 25 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 28 M Australia Day—University Office closed

FEBRUARY

- 8 F Finance Committee
- 8 F Standing Committee of Council
- 18 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 21 Th Board of the School
- 22 F Board of the Institute
- 22 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 M Beginning of enrolment period in School of General Studies

MARCH

- 2 S End of enrolment period in School of General Studies
- 4 M First Term begins
- 5 T Commencement Dinner, University House
- 8 F Finance Committee
- 8 F Standing Committee of the Council
- 12 T Canberra Day—University Office closed
- 13 W Opening of R. G. Menzies Building
- 14 Th Council
- 18 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 21 Th CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 22 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 28 Th Board of the School
- 29 F Board of the Institute

APRIL

- 4 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 12 F Good Friday—University Office closed
- 15 M Easter Monday—University Office closed
- 25 Th Anzac Day—University Office closed
- 26 F Board of the Institute
- 26 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 29 M Standing Committee of Board of the School

MAY

- 2 Th Board of the School
- 2 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 9 Th Finance Committee
- 10 F Council
- 11 S End of First Term
- 24 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

JUNE

- 3 M Second Term begins
- 7 F Finance Committee
- 7 F Standing Committee of Council
- 10 M Queen's Birthday—University Office closed
- 17 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 20 Th Board of the School
- 28 F Board of the Institute
- 28 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

D A T E S , 1 9 6 3

JULY

- 4 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 11 Th Finance Committee
- 12 F Council
- 22 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 25 Th Board of the School
- 26 F Board of the Institute
- 26 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

AUGUST

- 1 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 2 F Last day for examination entry (School of General Studies)
- 3 S Second Term ends
- 9 F Finance Committee
- 9 F Standing Committee of Council
- 23 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

SEPTEMBER

- 2 M Third Term begins
- 5 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 23 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute
- 27 F Buildings and Grounds Committee

OCTOBER

- 3 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 7 M Labour Day—University Office closed
- 11 F Publications Committee
- 11 F Finance Committee
- 11 F Standing Committee of Council
- 12 S Lectures for year cease in School of General Studies
- 21 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 24 Th Board of the School
- 25 F Board of the Institute
- 25 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 28 M Annual Examinations begin in School of General Studies

NOVEMBER

- 7 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 7 Th Finance Committee
- 8 F Council
- 18 M Standing Committee of Board of the School
- 21 Th Board of the School
- 22 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 29 F Board of the Institute

DECEMBER

- 5 Th Publications Committee of Council
- 7 S Third Term ends
- 13 F Finance Committee
- 13 F Standing Committee of Council
- 20 F Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 24 T Last day for lodgement of application to re-enrol in School of General Studies in 1964
- 25 W Christmas Day—University Office closed until Thursday, 2nd January, 1964

OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

Sir John Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Oxon., Lond., Syd., Manc., Leeds, Birm., Leic. & W.A.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor., Glas., Melb. & St. And.), Hon. Sc.D. (Dub. & Cantab.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.R.S.

PRO-CHANCELLOR

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W.A.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Emeritus Professor Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 30 September 1960.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR AND MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Emeritus Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A. 1 June 1954. Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 14 March 1958.

FISCAL ADVISER

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt. C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.)

Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.)

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957; 1 July 1959 and 1 July 1962; present tenure expires 30 June 1965.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W.A.)

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958 and 8 September 1960; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Alexander James Forbes, M.C., B.A. (Adel.), D.Phil. (Oxon.)

Elected 27 March 1962; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Members appointed by Governor-General

- Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.)
Appointed 1 July 1955, re-appointed 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Kenneth Barron Fraser, Kt., C.B.E., E.D., K.St.J., M.B., Ch.M., M.S. (Syd.), M.S. (Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.S.
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W.A.)
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Stephen Lackey Kessell, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Adel.), Dip.Forestry (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Peter James Lawler, B.Ec. (Syd.)
Appointed 12 December 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Alexander George Mitchell, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Warren d'Arcy McDonald, C.B.E.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Frank Richardson, Kt.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Frederick William George White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Members ex officio

The Chancellor
The Pro-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies
Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.)
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.)

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.)
Chosen for one year from 30 September 1961; rechosen 30 September 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.
Chosen for one year from 30 September 1962.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.)
Chosen 15 July 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1964.
James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.)
Chosen for three years from 30 September 1960.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute

William Keith Hancock, Kt., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes and Birm.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A.
Elected for two years from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the Professors in the School

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.)
Elected for three years from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the non-professorial academic staff of the Institute

Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.)
Elected 11 January 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Elected by the non-professorial academic staff of the School

David Charles Corbett, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.)
Elected 19 December 1962; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Elected by the Research Students

Donald Alexander Aitkin, M.A. (N.E.)
Elected for one year from 30 September 1962.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Soong Chung Yocklunn, B.A. (W.A.)
Elected for one year from 30 September 1962.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.)
Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roland Wilson, Kt., C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.)

Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Co-opted Members

Two seats vacant

Secretary

The Registrar

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

(As at 15 March 1963.)

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor C. M. H. Clark
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Mr H. J. Goodes
The Principal	Senator K. A. Laught
Mr N. L. Cowper	Sir Roland Wilson

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr H. J. Goodes

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor Sir John Crawford
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Mr J. Q. Ewens
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	Dr H. G. Raggatt
The Principal	Sir Frank Richardson
Mr K. E. Beazley	Professor J. D. Smyth
Dr H. C. Coombs	Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr W. D. McDonald

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. D. Pryor
The Principal	Mr A. A. Robertson
Professor W. D. Borrie	Mr Grenfell Rudduck
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr M. J. Moir	Mr J. B. Wight
Mr A. J. Porter	

Secretary: The Bursar

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor R. L. Sharwood
Professor J. E. Richardson	Mr L. R. Zines
Professor G. Sawyer	

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

The Vice-Chancellor	Mr W. D. McDonald
Professor W. Macmahon Ball	Sir Frank Richardson
Mr B. W. Hone	Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr S. L. Kessell	Senator D. M. Tangney

Secretary: The Registrar

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor G. Sawyer

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor A. D. Hope
Dr J. A. Barnard	The Librarian
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Dr W. V. Macfarlane
Professor J. W. Davidson	Mr H. E. Maude
Mr E. K. Fisk	Professor L. D. Pryor
Dr R. A. Gollan	Professor O. H. K. Spate
Dr A. R. Hogg	

Secretary: The Registrar

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor Herbst
The Master of University House	Professor Hope
The Principal	Professor Jaeger
Professor Albert	Professor Johnson
Professor Arndt	Professor Learmonth
Professor Barnes	Professor Le Couteur
Professor Bok	The Librarian
Professor Borrie	Professor Malmqvist
Professor A. Brown	Professor Miles
Professor D. A. Brown	Professor Miller
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Moran
Professor Butlin	Professor Neumann
Professor Cameron	Professor Ogston
Professor Clark	Professor Oliphant
Professor Courtice	Professor Partridge
Professor Crawford	Professor Passmore
Professor Crisp	Professor Peaslee
Professor Davidson	Professor Pryor
Professor Dunbar	The Registrar
Professor Dunham	Professor Richardson
Professor Eccles	Professor Sawyer
Professor Ennor	Professor Scales
Professor Fazekas	Professor Sharwood
Professor Fenner	Professor Smyth
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Spate
Professor Gibb	Professor Swan
Professor Hambly	Professor Titterton
Professor Hancock	Professor Tucker
Professor Hannan	

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Professor A. G. Ogston*Esquire Bedell:* Professor L. D. Pryor

UNIVERSITY DELEGATE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Sir Allen Brown, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (Melb.)

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF
ADVANCED STUDIES*Chairman:* The Vice-Chancellor*Deputy Chairman:* Professor Partridge

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	The Master of University House
Professor Albert	Professor Miller
Professor Barnes	Professor Moran
Professor Bok	Professor Neumann
Professor Borrie	Professor Ogston
Professor Butlin	Professor Oliphant
Professor Courtice	Mr R. S. Parker
Professor Crawford	Professor Passmore
Professor Davidson	The Principal of the School of General Studies
Professor Dunbar	The Registrar
Professor Eccles	Professor Richardson
Professor Ennor	Professor Sawyer
Professor Fenner	Professor Spate
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Swan
Professor Hancock	Professor Titterton
Professor Jaeger	
Professor Johnson	
Professor Le Couteur	
The Librarian	

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE
INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Dr R. T. Appleyard	Dr B. D. Graham
Dr J. A. Barnard	Mr F. H. G. Gruen
Mr S. I. Benn	Dr A. R. Hall
Professor Borrie	Professor Hancock
Mr H. P. Brown	Dr C. A. Hughes
Dr R. R. Brown	Dr E. Kamenka
Mr A. L. Burns	Dr D. A. Low
Professor Butlin	Dr Norma R. McArthur
Dr G. E. Caiden	Professor Moran
Miss P. Croft	Mr J. E. Moyal
Dr L. H. Day	Mrs A. V. H. Moyal
Mr P. Finch	Mr R. S. Parker
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Professor Passmore
Dr J. M. Gani	Dr C. A. Price
Dr R. A. Gollan	

Professor Sawyer
Mr B. Shields
Mr J. G. Starke
Dr S. J. Stoljar

Professor Swan
Dr R. D. Sykes
Mr G. Weiler
Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Borrie
Mr H. P. Brown
Mr A. L. Burns
Professor Butlin
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Professor Hancock
Professor Moran

Mr J. E. Moyal
Mr R. S. Parker
Professor Passmore
Professor Sawyer
Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Swan
Professor Webb

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Sir John Crawford

Dr N. Barnard
Professor Barnes
Dr D. G. Bettison
Mr R. G. Boyd
Dr H. C. Brookfield
Dr Paula Brown
Mr D. B. Butt
Dr W. M. Corden
Dr E. S. Crawcour
Mr R. G. Crocombe
Professor Davidson
Mrs L. T. Fang
Mr E. K. Fisk
Professor FitzGerald
Dr J. D. Freeman
Mr J. Golson
Dr W. N. Gunson
Dr G. B. Hainsworth
Mr M. A. Jaspán
Mr J. N. Jennings
Dr G. J. R. Linge

Dr Usha Mahajani
Mr H. E. Maude
Dr T. B. Millar
Professor Miller
Dr J. A. Modelski
Mr G. Mulder
Mr N. Oram
Dr Marie O. Reay
Dr R. G. Robbins
Dr R. L. Rooksby
Dr Emma Sadka
Dr R. T. Shand
Mr D. C. S. Sissons
Professor Spate
Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Mr K. D. Thomas
Dr P. W. van der Veur
Dr D. Walker
Dr F. J. West
Dr S. A. Wurm

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Barnes
Dr D. G. Bettison
Dr H. C. Brookfield
Mr D. B. Butt
Dr W. M. Corden
Professor Davidson
Professor FitzGerald

Dr J. D. Freeman
Mr J. N. Jennings
Professor Miller
Dr J. A. Modelski
Professor Spate
Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Dr D. Walker

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: The Principal

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Arndt	Professor Johnson
Professor A. Brown	Professor Learmonth
Professor D. A. Brown	The Librarian
Professor Buchdahl	Professor Malmqvist
Professor Cameron	Professor Ogston
Professor Clark	Professor Pryor
Professor Crisp	Professor Richardson
Professor Dunbar	Professor Sawyer
Professor Gibb	Professor Scales
Professor Hambly	Professor Sharwood
Professor Hannan	Professor Smyth
Professor Herbst	Professor Spate
Professor Hope	Professor Tucker

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor C. M. H. Clark (Until 29 September 1964)

Dean of the Faculty of Economics: Professor G. S. L. Tucker (Until 13 July 1964)

Dean of the Faculty of Law: Professor J. E. Richardson (Until 29 September 1963)

Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies: Professor N. G. D. Malmqvist (Until 13 June 1963)

Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor J. D. Smyth (Until 29 September 1963)

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor
 The Principal (Deputy Chairman)
 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
 The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
 The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
 The Dean of the Faculty of Law
 The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science
 Professor Crisp (until 30 September 1963)
 Professor Pryor (until 30 September 1964)

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor
 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
 The Principal
 The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
 The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
 The Dean of the Faculty of Law
 The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
 The Dean of the Faculty of Science
 Professor Crisp (until 30 September 1963)
 Professor Ogston (until 30 September 1963)
 Professor Pryor (until 30 September 1964)

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

One member from each Faculty nominated by the Dean:

Professor Johnson (Arts)

Dr Johns (Oriental Studies)

Professor Hannan (Economics)

Professor D. A. Brown (Science)

Mr D. O'Connor (Law)

One member from the Institute of Advanced Studies:

Dr R. W. Crompton

FACULTIES IN THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor Clark

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

‡ Associate Professor Joyce I.

Ackroyd

Professor Arndt

Mr D. W. A. Baker

Associate Professor B. D. Beddie

Dr R. D. Bradley

Dr R. F. Brissenden

Professor A. Brown

Mr E. L. Burge

Dr J. C. Burns

Miss T. Cizova

Mr G. W. Clarke

Associate Professor D. C. Corbett

Professor Crisp

Mr J. E. Drummond

Mr R. R. Dyer

Dr S. Encel

Mr G. F. Fairbairn

Dr E. C. Fry

Professor Gibb

Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson

Dr W. H. Gladstones

Mr J. H. Grainger

Mrs M. M. Graneek

Professor Herbst

Mrs A. H. Hewitt

Mrs K. O. Holgate

Professor Hope

Dr L. J. Hume

Associate Professor K. S. Inglis

Associate Professor T. Inglis Moore

Mr P. R. Ireland

Professor Johnson

Associate Professor G. K. W.

Johnston

Dr A. R. Jones

Mr E. L. Jones

Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-

Emmery

Mr F. H. Langman

Professor Learmonth

Mr K. L. McKay

Dr S. M. A. Meggitt

Dr Margaret R. Middleton

Dr J. B. Miller

Dr M. F. Newman

Associate Professor P. Pentony

*Dr J. D. Pitchford

Mr W. S. Ramson

Associate Professor T. H. R. Rigby

Mr A. J. Rose

Professor Scales

Dr G. Schlesinger

Mr G. N. Seagram

Dr K. V. Sinclair

†Dr K. Sloane

‡Mr Soebardi

Mrs M. Stoljar

Dr T. L. L. Suttor

Dr J. H. Tisch-Wackernagel

Dr Ethel E. Tory

Dr J. R. Trotter

Associate Professor R. F. E.

Van der Borgh

Dr J. S. Western

Mr I. F. H. Wilson

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.

† Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

‡ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor Tucker

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor Arndt

*Mr D. W. A. Baker

Associate Professor B. D. Beddie

Dr N. G. Cain

Professor Cameron

Associate Professor D. C. Corbett

Professor Crisp

Dr S. Encel

Mr W. J. Ewens

Dr C. Forster

Mr J. H. Grainger

Professor Hannan

Mr J. G. Head

Dr C. R. Heathcote

Dr R. O. Hieser

Mrs K. O. Holgate

Dr L. J. Hume

Dr I. McDougall

*Mr K. L. McKay

Dr G. M. Neutze

Dr J. D. Pitchford

Dr K. Sloane

Mr I. F. H. Wilson

Mr P. Winer

THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Mr P. Brazil

Mr F. E. Dubout

Mr K. E. Enderby

Mr A. D. Hambly

Mr D. O'Connor

Mr J. Little

†Professor Sawyer

Professor Sharwood

Mr D. W. Smith

Mr H. Tarlo

Mr L. R. Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Dean: Professor Malmqvist

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Mr K. M. Achdiat

Associate Professor Joyce I.

Ackroyd

Dr R. L. Backus

Mr C. Fang

Dr A. H. Johns

Dr T. Y. Liu

Dr H. H. Loofs

Mr H. Mukai

Dr I. de Rachewiltz

*Professor Scales

Mr Soebardi

Associate Professor O. B. van der

Sprenkel

Associate Professor L. Wang

*Mr I. F. H. Wilson

* Representative of the Faculty of Arts.

† Appointed by Council.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor Smyth

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr G. J. Aitchison
 Dr J. H. Bradbury
 Dr E. G. Brittain
 Professor A. Brown
 Professor D. A. Brown
 Professor Buchdahl
 Dr K. S. W. Campbell
 Dr K. A. W. Crook
 Dr W. D. Crow
 Mr J. E. Drummond
 Professor Dunbar

Professor Gibb
 Professor A. N. Hambly
 Dr Margaret R. Middleton
 Dr W. L. Nicholas
 Dr D. M. Paton
 Professor Pryor
 Mr G. N. Seagrim
 Dr R. J. Stalker
 Associate Professor R. F. E. Van der
 Borch
 Dr A. H. Weatherley

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1963:

Professor A. G. Ogston (Deputy Master)
 Mr H. A. Doyle
 Professor O. H. K. Spate
 Associate Professor O. B. van der Sprenkel

Retiring 15 August 1964:

Dr E. K. Inall
 Dr D. A. Low (Bursar)
 Dr F. J. West (Steward)
 Dr V. K. L. Whittaker

Honorary Fellows

Richard van der Riet Woolley, Kt., O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.
 Howard Walter Florey, Kt., Comm. Lég. d' H., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.A. (Cantab. and Oxon.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.D. (Adel.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Sheff. and Birm.), F.R.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.

BRUCE HALL

Warden

Mr W. P. Packard, M.A. (N.Z.)

Deputy Warden

Dr B. E. Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D.

Sub-Warden for Women

Miss E. Bishop, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.)

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1963, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointments fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

DEAN

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arnold Hughes Ennor, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. 15 August 1948.

Reader:

William Herdman Elliott, Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 20 February 1957.

Senior Fellows:

Raymond Leonard Blakley, Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar, 1 September 1951.

Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Fellow:

David Ibbott Magrath, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 11 August 1961; Research Fellow, 27 September 1956.

Research Fellows:

Geoffrey Coleman, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D., A.R.I.C. 19 April 1962; Scholar, 3 January 1958 to 3 January 1961.

Vivian Kenneth Leslie Whittaker, M.B., B.S. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 1 October 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 June 1960.

Iva May Beatty, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. 1 November 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1958 to 3 March 1961.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Professor:

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A. 1 July 1958.

Senior Fellows:

Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), 1 August 1958.
 Stephen Vickers Boyden, B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.V.S. 15 March 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

William Ellis Stehbens, M.D., B.S. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),
 6 June 1962.

Research Fellows:

Alexander Kirk Lascelles, M.V.Sc. (Syd.), 1 December 1959.
 Gray Woolley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (W.A.), 20 May 1960.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Adrien Albert, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A.
 1 January 1949.

Reader:

Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.),
 11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Senior Fellows:

Douglas Dalzell Perrin, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.
 11 December 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 11 April 1958;
 Research Fellow, 19 July 1957.
 Ernest Spinner, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.), 10 March 1961;
 Senior Research Fellow, 16 September 1957.

Microanalyst (Fellow):

Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.), 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956.

Research Fellows:

Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 2 January 1960.
 Russell Faenor Evans, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), 22 December 1959.
 Gordon Bruce Barlin, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960;
 Scholar, 15 March 1957 to 24 March 1959.
 Jim Clark, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 26 January 1962.
 Noel William Jacobsen, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. 14 February 1963;
 Scholar, 12 January 1959 to 8 January 1962.

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:

Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.),
 F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 29 July 1949.

Professor in Virology:

Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon Fazekas de St. Groth, M.D., Ch.B., Sc.M. (Budapest), F.A.A. 9 December 1960; Reader, 8 August 1958; Senior Fellow, 1 June 1953; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1952.

Professorial Fellow:

Hugh John Forster Cairns, M.A., M.D. (Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Senior Fellow 11 July 1958; Senior Research Fellow 18 January 1955.

Senior Fellows:

Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.). 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November 1956.

Peter Dodd Cooper, Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.

Fellows:

Ian David Marshall, B.Ag.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September 1958.

Research Fellows:

Gwendolyn Marion Woodroffe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 8 December 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 March 1960.

Alan John David Bellett, M.Sc. (Lond.). 16 March 1963.

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Alexander George Ogston, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.R.S. 1 October 1959.

Professorial Fellow:

Hugh Albert McKenzie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I. 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 4 May 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Alexander Bilton Roy, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.). 10 January 1963.

Research Fellows:

Barry Noel Preston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 31 October 1960.

John McDougall Armstrong, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 1 December 1960.

Lawrence Walter Nichol, Ph.D. (Adel.). 14 December 1962.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor:

John Carew Eccles, Kt., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 December 1951.

Professorial Fellows:

Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.). 1 September 1958.
 David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D. 9 March 1962;
 Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research
 Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Electronics Engineer:

John Saxon Coombs, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 8 December 1961; Fellow,
 1 September 1952.

Fellows:

Jeffrey Clifton Watkins, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 Octo-
 ber 1961; Research Fellow, 1 December 1957.
 Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 12 April
 1962; Research Fellow, 1 March 1955; Scholar, 1 January
 1951 to 10 February 1955.
 John Ingram Hubbard, B.Med.Sci. (N.Z.), M.A., B.M., B.Ch.
 (Oxon.), Ph.D. 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 10 March
 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

Ian Robert McDonald, M.D., B.S. (Melb.). 17 January 1960.

Research Fellows:

Ronald James Huntbatch Morris, M.Sc. (Melb.). 4 April 1960.
 Russell Ian Close, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 17 September 1960.
 Yngve Løyning, Cand.Med. (Oslo). 2 June 1962.
 John Robert Sabine, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 31 January
 1963.

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

Fellow:

Alan McLeod Sargeson, Ph.D. (Syd.). 30 September 1960; Re-
 search Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February
 1958.

Senior Research Fellow:

Bert Halpern, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 March 1962.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

Professorial Fellow and Head of Unit:

Edgar Howard Mercer, B.Sc., D.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Leeds).
 1 January 1963.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Mervyn Coombe Taylor, M.Sc. (Tas.). 11 July 1960.

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 1 May 1956; Accounts Clerk,
 26 April, 1949; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Pur-
 chasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 July 1950.

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Bart Jan Bok, Ph.D. (Gröningen). 15 January 1957.

Professor:

Theodore Dunham, A.B. (Harv.), M.D. (Corn.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 1 July 1957.

Reader and Deputy Director of the Observatory (Administration):

Arthur Robert Hogg, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 3 January 1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader and Assistant Director (Research):

Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Brist.). 3 January 1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader:

Bengt Elis Westerlund, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Uppsala). 26 July 1961.

Senior Fellows:

William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Theodore Walraven, Ph.D. (Amsterdam). 22 January 1963.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Henry James McKellar Abraham, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:

Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr.Phil. (Berlin). 3 January 1957.

Antoni Przybylski, Dr.Sc.Tech. (Zür.), Ph.D. 3 January 1957.

Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar, 15 March 1954.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Kurt Gottlieb, Dip.Ing. (Brno). 3 January 1957.

Leslie Charles Witchard, B.Sc. (Syd.). 10 March 1963.

Honorary Professor:

Richard van der Riet Woolley, Kt., O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal. 1 January 1957; Professor, 5 July 1950 until 31 December 1956.

Professor: GEOPHYSICS

John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Reader:

Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:

Stuart Ross Taylor, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Indiana). 11 May 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1961.

Senior Fellows:

Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.

Edward Irving, M.A., M.Sc. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1958; Research Fellow, 11 November 1954.

Albert Edward Ringwood, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Knut Sigurdson Heier, Dr. Philos. (Oslo). 27 August 1962.

Chemist (Senior Fellow):

Harold Berry, M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.). 22 November 1954.

Fellows:

John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 12 August 1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer, 1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.

John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.

William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W.A.). 23 January 1961.

Research Seismologist (Fellow):

Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.

Research Fellows:

Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.

David Headley Green, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 April 1962.

Cecil Barry Raleigh, A.M. (Claremont), Ph.D. (Calif.). 16 February 1963.

Professor: MATHEMATICS

Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor (Applied Mathematics):

John Wilder Miles, M.S., A.E., Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 28 December 1961.

Professor:

Kurt Mahler, Dr. Phil. (Fran.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.R.S. 1 September 1963.

Professorial Fellow:

Robert Edmund Edwards, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 September 1961.

Fellow:

William Andrew Coppel, B.A. (Melb.). 30 December 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

Barron Brainerd, S.B. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Mich.). 5 May 1962.

Research Fellows:

Ian David Macdonald, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 17 October 1961.

Zvonimir Janko, D.Sc. (Zagreb). 2 April 1962.

Tekla Taylor, B.A. (Antioch College, Ohio), Ph.D. (N.Y.). 8 November 1962.

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Professor:

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.), F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 September 1950.

Reader:

Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Fellow:

Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959.

Senior Research Fellow:

Dale Furneaux Hebbard, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.

Research Fellows:

Leslie Gwyn Lawrence, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 30 May 1960.

Halcro Johnston Hay, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 24 May 1961; Scholar, 20 February 1953 to 17 May 1956.

Gerald Glenn Ohlsen, B.A. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Stan.). 3 October 1961.

Robert Eugene Shamu, B.Sc. (Penn.), M.Sc. (Wis.). 7 November 1961.

PARTICLE PHYSICS

Professor:

Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellows:

- William Irving Berry Smith, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 5 June 1954; Research Fellow, 5 June 1952.
 David Stirling Robertson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Birm.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 21 March 1955.
 Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash., St Louis). 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 January 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):

- Leonard Ulysses Hibbard, B.Sc., M.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 12 January 1954; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949.
 John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.
 Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.

Fellow:

- Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1960; Research Fellow, 3 April 1958.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

- Peter O'Neil Carden, B.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.
 Colin Francis Vance, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 9 March 1963.

Research Fellow:

- Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineer (Research Fellow):

- Bernard Francis Wadsworth, M.E. (Adel.). 1 July 1959; Engineer, 19 May 1958.

Professor:

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

- Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A. 1 April 1956.

Professor:

- David Chase Peaslee, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 24 October 1959.

Senior Fellow:

- Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Numerical Analyst (Fellow):

- Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

Fellow:

Kailash Kumar, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (McM.).
28 February 1963; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1960 to
20 August 1962.

Research Fellow:

Minoru Yonezawa, M.S., Ph.D. (Hiroshima). 17 July 1962.

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Head of Unit:

Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon.
D.Sc. (Tas.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. Emeritus Professor, University
of Adelaide.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Woodhouse Crompton, Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

Research Fellow:

Malcolm Thomas Elford, Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

John Alan Rees, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales). 5 May 1961.

LABORATORY MANAGER

Allison Alexander Robertson, B.E. (Adel.). 11 November 1957.

CHIEF TECHNICAL OFFICER

Sidney Raymond Cornick. 1 October 1948.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer (Fellow):

John Blake Steele Waugh, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 1 May
1960.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 14 July 1961.

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:

Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z.). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28
July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research
Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social
Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Senior Fellows:

Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.).
8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13
February 1952.

Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April
1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958; Research Fellow, 7 October 1952
to 4 March 1956.

Fellow:

Reginald Thomas Appleyard, B.A. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Duke).
12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 6 January 1958.

Visiting Fellow:

Lincoln Hubert Day, B.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (Col.). 16 February 1962.

Professor:

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader,
6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951;
Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Fellows:

Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 30 September 1960; Research
Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952.

Professor:

ECONOMICS

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Horace Plessay Brown, B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellow:

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow,
26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951;
Scholar, 1 March 1950.

Senior Research Fellow:

Fritz Henry Georg Gruen, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.Sc. (Wis.),
M.A. (Chic.). 16 February 1959.

Professor:

HISTORY

William Keith Hancock, Kt., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes
and Birm.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A. 1 October 1956.

Reader (Australian History):

Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt.,
(Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960;
Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953;
Scholar, 3 September 1948.

Donald Anthony Low, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 11 May 1962;
Fellow, 15 November 1958.

Research Associate (Australian Academy of Science):

Ann Veronica Helen Moyal, B.A. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Research
Fellow, 9 October 1959.

Professor: LAW

Geoffrey Sawyer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.). 1 January 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Samuel Jacobs Stoljar, LL.M., Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962; Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellow:

Joseph Gabriel Starke, Q.C., B.A., LL.B. (W.A.), B.C.L. (Oxon.). 5 May 1961.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Arthur Passmore, M.A. (Syd.). 9 May 1958; Reader, 1 February 1955.

Professor of Social Philosophy:

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Senior Fellow:

Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.

Fellow:

Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.). 10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August 1956.

Research Fellow:

Richard Dodgson Sykes, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 3 January 1962.

Research Fellows (History of Ideas):

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 5 October 1962; Research Fellow, 5 October 1961.

Gershon Weiler, M.A. (Jerusalem), M.A. (Dub.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 22 December 1961.

Professor: POLITICAL SCIENCE

Vacant.

Readers:

Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Fellow:

Colin Anfield Hughes, M.A. (Col.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 4 October 1961.

Research Fellows:

Bruce Desmond Graham, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960; Scholar, 10 March 1955 to 3 April 1958.

Gerald Elliot Caiden, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 3 January 1961.

Acting Head: SOCIOLOGY
Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Senior Fellow:
Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.). 14 April 1961; Fellow,
2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December 1955.

Professor: STATISTICS
Patrick Alfred Pierce Moran, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.).
1 January 1952.

Reader:
José Enriquez Moyal, Dip. de l'Institut de Statistique (Paris). 16
August 1958.

Senior Fellow:
Joseph Mark Gani, B.Sc., D.I.C. (Lond.), Ph.D. 1 December
1960.

Fellow:
Peter Derrick Finch, B.A. (Durh.). 9 December 1962.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September 1960.

Professor: ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY
John Arundel Barnes, D.S.C., M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
1 June 1958.

Reader (Comparative Social Institutions):
William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
1 September 1949.

Reader (Anthropology):
John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthropol. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Senior Fellow (Linguistics):
Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 January 1957.

Fellow (Prehistory):
Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 June 1961.

Fellows:
Paula Brown, M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 11 October 1962;
Research Fellow, 11 October 1957; Departmental Assistant,
1 November 1950.
Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1963; Research
Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

Research Fellows:

Mervyn Aubrey Jaspan, B.A. (Natal), B.Sc. (Oxon.). 14 December 1960.

Richard Lionel Rooksby, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 25 January 1962.

ECONOMICS

Professor:

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September 1960.

Professorial Fellows:

David Miles Bensusan Butt, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 August 1962.

Warner Max Corden, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1963; Senior Research Fellow, 1 February 1962.

Senior Fellow:

Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 10 August 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 14 August 1960.

Research Fellows:

Geoffrey Brian Hainsworth, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Calif.). 6 July 1961.

Richard Tregurtha Shand, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa). 30 November 1961.

Kenneth Donald Thomas, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Calif.). 4 November 1962.

Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 28 February 1963.

Visiting Fellow:

Thomas Henry Silcock, D.Phil. (Oxon.). Emeritus Professor, University of Singapore. (Until March 1963.)

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:

Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 15 March 1954; Reader in Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Senior Fellow:

Gerrit Mulder, Drs. (Leyden). 30 September 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 2 July 1953.

Fellows:

Edwin Sydney Crawcour, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951 to 5 November 1954.

Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.

Senior Research Fellow:

Lienche Tu Fang, M.A. (Yenching). 17 November 1961.

Research Fellow:

Donald Daniel Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Litt. (Cantab.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 3 January 1963.

Professor: GEOGRAPHY

Oskar Hermann Khristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17 March 1951.

Reader (Geomorphology):

Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Reader (Social Geography):

Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Reader (Biogeography):

Donald Walker, B.Sc. (Sheff.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October 1960.

Fellow:

Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.). 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.

Research Fellow:

Ross Gordon Robbins, Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 June 1961.

Professor: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

Professorial Fellow:

Jerzy Aleksander Modelski, Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1962; Senior Fellow, 14 July 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 8 January 1957.

Research Fellows:

Robert Gavin Boyd, B.A. (Melb.). 27 December 1958.

Donald Carlisle Stanley Sissons, M.A. (Melb.). 20 March 1961.

Usha Mahajani, B.A. (Raj.), M.A. (Smith), Ph.D. (Johns H.). 1 March 1962.

Thomas Bruce Millar, B.A. (W.A.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 25 June 1962.

Visiting Fellows:

John Wear Burton, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 March 1962.

Alan Stewart Watt, Kt., C.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 16 July 1962.

Professor: PACIFIC HISTORY

James Wightman Davidson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 December 1950.

Professorial Fellow:

Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.). 8 March 1963;
Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Fellow:

Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Emma Sadka, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 9 December 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 12 March 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:

Paul Willem van der Veur, B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Minn.),
Ph.D. (Corn.). 20 August 1961.

Research Fellows:

Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 22 May 1962;
Scholar, 16 May 1955 to 16 August 1958.

Alan Michael Healey, B.A. (Syd.). 5 April 1962; Scholar,
2 March 1959.

Senior Fellow: NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

David George Bettison, M.A., Ph.D. (Rhodes). 1 January 1961.

Research Officers:

Nigel Denis Oram, M.A. (Oxon.). 28 October 1961.

Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 March 1962;
Research Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

Willy Frederick Marie Straatmans, Dip. Trop. Agric. (Deventer). 10 September 1962.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1963, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointments fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1960, it is the date on which appointment to the former Canberra University College took effect.

PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.). 1 January 1949.

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.).

CLASSICS

Professor:

Richard St. Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1962.

Senior Lecturer:

Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 13 May 1961.

Lecturers:

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. (N.Z.). 9 September 1957. (On leave in 1963.)

Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.). 15 September 1958.

Graeme Wilber Clarke, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Oxon.). 19 February 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

Ian Alexander Allan, B.A. (Melb.). 3 January 1963.

ENGLISH

Professor:

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Associate Professors:

Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1945. (On leave in 1963.)

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 July 1962; Senior Lecturer, 11 January 1957. (On leave in 1963.)

Senior Lecturers:

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 3 January 1957.

Leslie John Downer, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.), Solicitor (N.S.W.). 11 January 1963.

Lecturers:

Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 15 September 1958.

Evan Lloyd Jones, M.A. (Melb.), A.M. (Stan.). 24 April 1960.

William Stanley Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.). 17 May 1961.

Fred Harry Langman, B.A. (Rand). 15 January 1962.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

Andrew Thomas Amos Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.). 11 November 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Arthur James Rose, M.A. (N.Z.). 16 May 1957.

Eric Charles Frederick Bird, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. June 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

William Percival Packard, M.A. (N.Z.).

Professor:

HISTORY

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949.

Associate Professor:

Kenneth Stanley Inglis, M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 January 1963.

Senior Lecturers:

Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 3 January 1949.
Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 February 1960. (On leave in 1963.)

Lecturers:

Timothy Lachlan Lautour Suttor, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.
Geoffrey Forrester Fairbairn, B.A. (Cantab.). 26 January 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 February 1962.

Senior Tutor:

Barbara Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1955.

Tutor:

Martha Dorothy Rutledge, B.A. (Syd.). 6 March 1961.

Professor:

MATHEMATICS

Archibald Brown, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 February 1961.

Associate Professor:

René François Edouard Van der Borgh, D.Sc. (Louvain). 1 October 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

John Boris Miller, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 May 1958.
James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.). 2 March 1959. (On leave in 1963.)
John Carlyle Burns, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 7 January 1963.

Lecturers:

Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 12 June 1961.
Arthur Raymond Jones, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 15 December 1961.
Stephen Michael Anselm Meggitt, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (Natal). 7 January 1962.

Senior Tutor:

Alan Leicester Andrew, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 28 November 1961.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor and Head of Department:

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 2 March 1953.

Associate Professor (German):

Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.), Ph.D. (Vienna and Rome). 7 February 1949. (On leave in 1963.)

Associate Professor (Russian):

Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 15 November 1954.

Lecturers:

Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 17 December 1958 (Russian). (On leave part of 1963.)

Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1959 (German).

Tatjana Cizova, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.). 8 May 1961 (Russian).

Johann Hermann Tisch-Wackernagel, Dr.phil. (Basle). 5 February 1961 (German).

Ethel Elizabeth Tory, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 16 February 1961 (French).

* Myra Miriam Graneek, M.A. (Birm.). 5 June 1961 (German).

Temporary Lecturer:

John John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist. (St. Petersburg). 1 March 1959 (Russian).

Viviane Smith, L.ès L., Dip.d'Etud.Sup. (Rennes). 1 January 1963 (French).

Graham James Halligan, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Litt. (Cantab.). 8 February 1963 (French).

Senior Tutor:

James Alexander Grieve, B.A. (Belf.). 19 January 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

Dymphna Clark, B.A. (Melb.). (German)

Helmut Kaulla, Dr. Phil. (Munich). (Science German).

Professor:

PHILOSOPHY

Peter Herbst, M.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.). 16 August 1962.

Associate Professor:

Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 5 February 1945.

Senior Lecturers:

George Schlesinger, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 24 March 1961; Lecturer, 7 March 1960. (On leave in 1963.)

Raymond Dynevor Bradley, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 December 1961.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

(See under Faculty of Economics)

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor:

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
21 October 1955.

Associate Professor and Student Counsellor:

Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W.A.). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer,
1 January 1951.

Senior Lecturers:

Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 January
1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.

Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W.A.).
1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.

John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 Sep-
tember 1962.

Lecturers:

John Stuart Western, M.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Col.).
18 May 1962.

William Harold Gladstones, M.A. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Tufts). 3 Feb-
ruary 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.). 17 October 1961.

Tutor:

Linda Louise Viney, B.A. (Tas.). 23 February 1963.

Demonstrator:

Susan Clare Somerville, B.A. (N.E.). 7 January 1963.

Research Assistant:

Ethel Mary Andrew, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1962.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Can-
tab.). 1 January 1961.

Professor:

*Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.).
1 January 1949.

* Principal of the School of General Studies.

Senior Lecturer:

Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1962; Lecturer,
1 January 1958. (On leave in 1963.)

Lecturer:

Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 September 1962.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Professor (Applied Economics):

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 4 Feb-
ruary 1946. (On leave in 1963.)

Senior Lecturers:

Ronald Oswald Hieser, M.Ec. (Adel.), Ph.D., F.A.S.A. 7 Feb-
ruary 1955.

John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 February 1962

Lecturers:

John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 23 July 1957.
Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 July
1960.

Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 September 1960.

Ian Alistair McDougall, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1962.

Research Assistants:

Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. (Adel.). 6 April 1959.

Lorely Jorgenson, B.A. (Q'ld.). 6 February 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

David George Dunlop, B.Com. (Melb.), Dip.Pub.Ad. (Syd.),
F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A., F.C.I.S.

Peter John Horgan, B.Com. (Melb.).

Part-time Tutors:

Raymon Walter Archer, B.A. (Syd.).

Frederick George Herbert Pooley, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), M.A.
(Exe.).

Frederick Nils Bennett, B.Ec. (Syd.).

Brian Gordon Birtles, M.A. (St. And.).

James Robert Short, B.Com., B.A. (Melb.).

Professor:

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.). 2 May 1949.

Associate Professors:

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January
1962; Senior Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

David Charles Corbett, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July
1962; Senior Lecturer, 4 January 1960.

Senior Lecturers:

Solomon Encel, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1956.

Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 February 1961.

Lecturers:

John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 February 1962.

Katherine Ogilvie Holgate, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1960.

Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.).
24 August 1961.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturer:

Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W.A.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D.
6 August 1962.

Lecturers:

Warren John Ewens, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1961.

Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 16 December 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

Eirika Anna Fridriksdottir, M.Sc.(Econ.) (Prague). 1 January 1963.

Senior Tutor:

John Henry Tagney Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Case Inst. Tech.). 11 October 1961.

Part-time Lecturer:

Lister George Hopkins, O.B.E., B.E. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.).

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.).

Robert Garran Professor:

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.). 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law),
21 November 1960.

Professor:

Robin Lorimer Sharwood, B.A., LL.B. (Melb.), LL.M. (Calif.), S.J.D. (Harv.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 21 January 1963.

Senior Lecturers:

- Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. (Dub.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.)
20 December 1956. (On leave in 1963.)
Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 15 January 1962.
Desmond O'Connor, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 19 February 1962.
Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.
Keppel Earl Enderby, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.). 1 January 1963.

Lecturer:

- Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 5 March 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

- Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. (Q'ld.), Barrister, Supreme Court (Q'ld.).
François Eric Dubout, LL.B. (Melb.).
John Little, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.).

Part-time Tutor:

- Lindsay Curtis, B.Sc., LL.B. (Melb.).

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN

Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. lic., doc. (Stockholm)

Professor (Chinese)

Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. lic., doc. (Stockholm).
10 November 1961; Senior Lecturer, 26 January 1959.

Professor (Indonesian Languages and Literature):

First appointment to be made.

Associate Professor (Chinese):

Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1962;
Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Associate Professor (Japanese):

Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
15 April 1956.

Associate Professor (Oriental Civilization):

Otto Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.).
10 October 1956.

Senior Lecturers:

- Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 August 1958
(Indonesian Languages).
Soebardi, M.A. (Indonesia). 12 February 1961 (Indonesian Languages).

- Hiro Mukai, B.A. (Keio). 11 April 1962 (Japanese).
 Ts'un-yan Liu, B.A. (Peking), B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (H.K.). 18 August 1962 (Chinese).
 Robert Lee Backus, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.). 21 January 1963 (Japanese).

Lecturers:

- Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 1 January 1960 (Oriental Civilization).
 Helmut Hermann Loofs, Dr. Phil. (Fribourg), Dip.E.N.L.O.V. (Paris). 25 May 1961 (Oriental Civilization).
 Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 19 September 1961 (Bahasa Indonesia).
 John Harris, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Mich.). 30 January 1963 (Linguistics).

Temporary Lecturer:

- Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.). 5 March 1962 (Oriental Civilization).

Senior Tutor:

- Tadaschi Hasegawa, M.A. (Keio). 26 March 1963 (Japanese).

Tutor:

- Ning-tsu Malmqvist. 5 June 1961 (Chinese).

Temporary Tutor:

- Johanni Johns. 1 July 1962 (Bahasa Indonesia).

Research Assistant:

- Ines Adelaide de Rachewiltz, B.A. (Melb.). 12 June 1957.

Part-time Tutors:

- Fumika Anna Clifford (Japanese).
 Marguerite Van der Borgh, Lic. Phil. et Litt. (Louvain), Ph.D. (Natal) (Dutch).

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.)

Professor:

BOTANY

- Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

- Dugall Maxwell Paton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 20 February 1961.
 John Andrew Carnahan, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.). 2 January 1963.

Lecturers:

- Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 16 October 1960.
 Graham Arthur Chilvers, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 1 September 1961.
 Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics).
 Malcolm Iain Whitecross, M.Sc. (Q'ld.). March 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

Murr Ian Hill Brooker, B.Ag.Sc. (Adel.). 25 February 1963.

Part-time Lecturers:

Charles Donald Hamilton, B.Sc. (W.A.).
Clifford Jack Shepherd, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Part-time Demonstrators:

Ann Gibson, B.Sc. (Syd.).
Erwin Gauba, Ph.D. (Vienna).

CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
F.R.A.C.I. 5 January 1961 (Physical Chemistry).
Wilfrid Douglas Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.). 1 January
1960 (Organic Chemistry).
Roger Frederick Challis Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 July 1962; Lecturer, 10 March 1961 (Organic Chemistry).
Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer,
1 July 1961 (Inorganic Chemistry).

Lecturers:

Lorin Lindley Hawes, Jr., B.Sc. (New Mexico Inst. Mining and
Tech.). 14 October 1959 (Inorganic Chemistry).
Ronald Norman Warrener, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 Feb-
ruary 1962 (General Chemistry).
Robin Carol Irwin, B.Sc. (N.E.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (Durh.).
27 February 1963.

Senior Demonstrators:

Marie Lorraine Tonnet, M.Sc. (Syd.). 1 March 1961.
George Frank Kolar, B.Sc. (Tas.). 19 June 1961.
Meta Sterns, M.Sc. (Melb.). 9 March 1962.

Research Assistants:

Barry Vincent O'Grady, B.Sc. (W.A.). 11 March 1960.
Graeme Victor Chapman, 22 January 1962.

Part-time Demonstrators:

Ian Donald Rae, M.Sc. (Melb.).
Charles Siddall Rann.

GEOLOGY

Professor:

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.).
2 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 June
1960.

Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 March
1962.

Lecturers:

Bruce William Chappell, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.

Kenneth Lloyd Williams, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 March 1961.

Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 May
1961.

Michael John Rickard, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.). 18 Janu-
ary 1963.

Senior Demonstrator:

John James Anthony Taylor, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1962.

MATHEMATICS

(See under Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS

Professor:

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
1 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 February 1962.
Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 20 January
1960.

Allan John Mortlock, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 15 February
1961.

Lecturers:

Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 18 April
1962.

Michael Miles Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). 31 May 1962.

Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 6 June
1962.

Senior Demonstrators:

James Francis Williams, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.

Robert William Noel Kinnear, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 24 February 1961.

Part-time Demonstrators:

David Keith Gibson, B.Sc. (Melb.).

Elizabeth Compston, B.Sc. (W.A.).

Rodney Leonard Jory, B.Sc. (Adel.).

PSYCHOLOGY

(See under Faculty of Arts)

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Hans Adolph Buchdahl, B.Sc., D.Sc. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Tas.),
A.R.C.S. 7 February 1963.

Senior Lecturer:

Lindsay James Tassie, Ph.D. (Melb.). 19 February 1962.

ZOOLOGY

Professor:

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.). 11 March 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 January 1960.

Richard Douglas Hughes, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
25 June 1962.

Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.).
1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.

Lecturers:

Richard Essex Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 29 February 1960.

John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 December 1961.

Cecil Hugh Tyndale-Biscoe, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (W.A.). 4 January 1962.

Senior Demonstrator:

Noel Norman Tait, B.Sc. (Syd.). 14 February 1961.

Research Assistants:

Jennifer Mary Roberts, B.Sc. (Nott.). 8 October 1962.

Ritva Marjatta Jantunen, cand.phil. (Helsinki). 4 February 1963.

Part-time Lecturer:

Patricia Elizabeth Barnard, B.Sc. (Syd.).

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

Resident Staff Tutor:

Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1959.

BUSINESS MANAGER

Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting
Officer, 21 May 1951.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:

Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

Bursar:

William Stenhouse Hamilton, A.A.U.Q., F.A.S.A. 6 July 1956; Accountant, 20 February 1950.

Associate Registrar:

Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. 9 March 1962; Registrar, School of General Studies, 27 March 1939.

Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies:

David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952. (On leave in 1963.)

Registrar, School of General Studies:

Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. (Syd.). 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, School of General Studies, 6 April 1959.

Assistant Registrars:

Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.

Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.). (Acting) 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.

Assistant Bursar:

John Reginald Paget, B.Com. (Melb.), F.C.I.S., A.A.S.A. 23 October 1962; Assistant to the Bursar, 23 October 1961.

Registrar's Assistant (School of General Studies):

Theodore Jeffree Keith. 11 February 1946.

Senior Graduate Assistants:

Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 2 January 1962.

Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Assistant to the Registrar (Public Relations):

John Glynne Peat Jones. 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, School of General Studies, 4 February 1957.

Accountant:

John Ryan, B.Com. (Q'ld.), A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 22 October 1956.

Assistant Accountant:

Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. 8 April 1947.

University Architect:

Bruce Albert John Litchfield, F.R.A.I.A., A.R.I.B.A. 21 April 1958.

University Works Officer:

Maxwell James Fairleigh, A.S.T.C., A.M.I.E. (Aust.). 3 October 1961.

University Designer:

Derek Fuller Wrigley, A.R.A.B.I., A.R.A.I.A., A.I.D.I.A. 8 June 1962; Acting Designer, 3 July 1961; Assistant Designer, 21 January 1957

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF*
Librarian:

Jacob Jack Graneek, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. (Birm.). 7 March 1961.

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:

Noel Stockdale, B.A. (Melb.). 13 September 1948.

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.). 1 March 1949.

Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection:

Chaoying Fang, B.S. (Yenching). 10 September 1961.

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie, B.A. (Syd.). 7 December 1959.

Assistant Librarians:

Maude Joan Woolcock, B.A. (Q'ld.). 22 November 1948.

Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A. 16 January 1950.

Norma Gertrude Cook, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 2 April 1951.

Enid Bishop, B.A. (Melb.), M.S. (Col.). 2 January 1958.

Cynthia Margaret James, B.A. (Melb.). 9 February 1959.

Michael Freiberg, B.A. (Melb.). 3 August 1959.

* The dates of appointments shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.

A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 50,000 and is estimated to reach 100,000 by 1974. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.*

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to *Canberra—A Nation's Capital*, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a University in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.

fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

The Decision to Establish the University

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be *primarily* concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

Early Activities of the University

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the

four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of post-graduate studies as well as under-graduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Sir John Cockcroft and Dr H. C. Coombs respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions and other research organizations and five other members nominated

by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the School of General Studies and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and three members of the Board of the Institute. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for masters' or doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Present Structure of the University

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University, and the Registrar, who is in charge of the work of all other officers of the central administration and of the administrative officers of the Institute and of the School. The Bursar deals with property and finance. The nature of much of the University's work is such as to call for abundant technical, clerical and secretarial support.

The University has established a superannuation scheme similar to the F.S.S.U. in the United Kingdom, with provision for supplementary benefits in the event of early death or invalidity, or of hardship on retirement.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises the four original Research Schools, which are led by Directors or Deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research (Dean: Professor A. H. Ennor), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Director: Professor Sir Mark Oliphant), the

Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H. Partridge), and the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor Sir John Crawford). Besides the Directors, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises Professors, Readers, Professorial Fellows, Senior Fellows and Fellows. Each Professor is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his Department. A Director is expected to give general leadership to an entire School and to accept responsibility for the general planning of its requirements and efforts. The John Curtin School of Medical Research, having no Director as yet, is headed by a Dean appointed by the Council. In addition to the permanent staff, Senior Research Fellows and Research Fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. At the end of 1962 there were 185 members of the academic staff and 203 research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, the relative academic isolation of Australia must be overcome by generous provision for study leave. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of £1,542; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make every effort to ensure that the member's time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five Faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred Departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. There are also Demonstrators and Tutors, and a number of part-time Lecturers, Tutors and Demonstrators. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in other Australian universities. At the end of 1962 there were 151 members of the academic staff and 1328 students.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to masters' degrees, have the opportunity to super-

wise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The Library

The University Library comprises three main sections attached to the Institute of Advanced Studies, the School of General Studies and the Centre of Oriental Studies.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 160,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the four Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 70,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Science and Law, and to provide research facilities in the humanities.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 50,000 volumes.

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site, Buildings and Accommodation

The University occupies about 480 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton, Turner and Stromlo. These sites are being developed in accordance with plans approved by the Council.

In the Institute, the John Curtin School of Medical Research and the Research School of Physical Sciences are housed in their own permanent buildings. The building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September 1952, and the building of the John Curtin School of Medical Research was first occupied in March 1957. The Department of Astronomy is situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, ten miles from Canberra. An additional building is being designed for the Department to improve working conditions for staff and to provide a large room for seminars.

A new Mathematics building which will form part of the Research School of Physical Sciences has been completed. A new building for the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies—at present in temporary quarters in a building which was the original home of the Canberra Community Hospital and which

is on the University site—is expected to be ready for occupation late in 1963.

In the School of General Studies, the first permanent building—the Haydon-Allen Building—was occupied in July 1960. The Physics Building, the first permanent science building erected for the School, was occupied early in 1961, and the next completed science building, the Chemistry building, was occupied in December 1962. New buildings for the Departments of Zoology and Geology, are under construction and will be completed late in 1963.

The University Library was in temporary quarters until the end of 1962; a new permanent building called the R. G. Menzies Building of the University Library, has been completed and houses the Advanced Studies collection; a building for the General Studies collection is under construction and will be completed in 1963.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for staff members, and, for the time being, for married research students and staff without children. The House also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961 and provides residence for men and women students proceeding to first degrees and for some research students. Accommodation in the hall consists of 160 single study-bedrooms and a new wing to provide an additional 54 study-bedrooms is planned.

A University union building has been designed and a sports oval has been opened. The development of other areas for sporting activities has high priority.

A permanent building for the University's administrative staff is under construction and the first stage of the building will be completed in 1963.

The period of the University's establishment in Canberra was one of acute shortage of building labour and materials and the housing situation in the city was in any case extremely difficult. The University was therefore obliged to take a far more vigorous interest in the housing of its staff and research students than is normally the practice in Australia. Houses and flats have been purchased or built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired, in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra at least for an initial period.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1961 was £2,896,289 for running expenses and £2,138,419 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various Departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

The work of the Department is concerned with several aspects of biochemistry. Some of the staff are working on the chemistry and biochemistry of the naturally occurring phosphorylated guanidine derivatives and with the enzymology of the associated guanidine phosphoryl transferases. Studies on certain D-amino acids and naturally occurring phosphodiesterases are also being undertaken from the viewpoint of their occurrence and biosynthesis. Another group of workers is investigating the biosynthesis of certain of the nucleotides, in animal and bacterial systems, and is concerned with the role of folic acid in such syntheses. Fundamental research is also being done in the general field of protein synthesis and here the extra-cellular production of an enzyme by a bacterial culture is being studied. Several aspects of amino acid metabolism are also being investigated with particular reference to the elucidation of the precise steps by which they are completely oxidized. The Department is well equipped with modern facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of the subject.

Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit

In general, the research is concerned with the chemistry of metal complexes and their effects in biological systems. The synthesis, fundamental chemistry, stereochemistry and kinetic studies of the rates of substitution reactions, are undertaken in relation to the preparation of substances that can serve as models of metal-containing enzymes (e.g. catalase), or are therapeutically interesting.

Experimental Pathology

Research is in progress in two major fields of experimental pathology. One concerns the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid transport and metabolism in the liver, heart and arteries, with special reference to cardiovascular disease, the functions of the lymphatic system in various diseased states and problems of the circulation of the blood in general. The other concerns humoral and cellular mechanisms of defence and the nature of the antibody response.

Medical Chemistry

The correlation of chemical structure with physical properties in biologically-active substances is one of the most important activities of the Department. Such correlations supply biologists with fundamental data for understanding the physico-chemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented by:

Organic chemical studies, e.g. synthesis of the relevant heterocyclic substances, e.g. pteridines, pyrimidines, purines, quinazolines, indoles, and azalogues of these families of substances. Many of these substances, and also acridines and tetrahydroacridines, are forwarded to biological workers in various parts of the world for inclusion in pharmacological testing programmes.

Physical chemical studies, e.g. quantitative aspects of the binding of metals by substances of biological interest with special reference to factors governing the oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes. Special apparatus has been built for investigating rapid reactions by optical and potentiometric methods: the kinetics of covalent hydration is studied in this way. By ultraviolet, infrared and Raman spectroscopic techniques, the preferred structures of tautomeric substances of biological interest are being determined.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors can be received for instruction in the Belcher-Ingram (empty tube) methods of microanalysis. Ionization constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology

The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity: myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology, the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experimental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as well as the more usual biological techniques.

Detailed investigations are being made into the neutralization of viruses by antisera; and immunological methods are being extensively used as a means of analysing the complexities of structure and function among the influenza and poxviruses.

Physical Biochemistry

The Department is interested in the investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry, particularly the physical chemistry of macro-molecular substances and systems. Work is at present being carried out on proteins, including enzymes, and on the properties of components of connective tissue and of systems formed from them. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work. An electron microscope unit is attached to the Department.

Physiology

The equipment comprises five experimental rooms very fully equipped for all types of electrophysiological investigation and in particular for work with intracellular microelectrodes. There are also two rooms fitted for physiological chemistry and good facilities are provided for pharmacological investigations of the physiological processes in the nervous system and for fine mechanical investigations on muscular contraction. There is equipment for metabolic studies, isotope measurements and hormone assays. Staff and equipment are available for aseptic surgery. Research work is in progress in the following fields.

- (i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and on the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.
- (ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord and brain.
- (iii) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system and on sympathetic ganglia using electrophysiological techniques.
- (iv) The transmission mechanism at the neuromuscular junction.
- (v) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.
- (vi) Electrical investigation of muscular contraction.
- (vii) Cellular electrophysiology of heart and skeletal muscle.
- (viii) Fluid, electrolyte and endocrine interactions in mammals, including man, exposed to hot environments. Reproductive and adrenal endocrinology, using chromatographic and bioassays.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with the necessary auxiliary equipment. The programme of observations is extensive, with special emphasis upon stellar spectroscopy, the precise measurement of time and latitude variation, the study of the Milky Way system and other galaxies, notably the Star Clouds of Magellan. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the radio-physics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains a Field Station on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The principal instrument at the Field Station is a 40-inch reflector of modern design.

Geophysics

The main lines of work of the Department are:

- (i) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and metals. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies. Apparatus for the extension of this work to high temperatures and pressures is under construction.
- (ii) Palaeomagnetism. Two astatic magnetometers are in operation for measuring the susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks. One of these is extremely sensitive for measurements on weakly magnetized sediments. A survey of directions of magnetization of Australian rocks is in progress. Equipment is available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks at elevated temperatures and also for A.C. demagnetizing of rocks.
- (iii) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and five other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources.
- (iv) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
- (v) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed.
- (vi) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. A 'squeezer' type of apparatus giving pressures of up to 80,000 atmospheres at temperatures of up to 1500°C is in use for studying the olivine-spinel and related transitions. Equipment for higher pressures is under construction.
- (vii) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used in age determination work using the potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore-leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, functional analysis, analytic lattice algebra, and non-linear differential equations. Research in applied mathematics is primarily in fluid mechanics with emphasis on hydro-dynamic stability and surface-wave generation.

Nuclear Physics

Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1.25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and all are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. A high resolution and a large solid angle particle spectrometer are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques.

Among the main lines of research are:

- (i) The determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with $A < 20$.
- (ii) The study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process.
- (iii) Pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes.
- (iv) Nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The 12 MeV tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. Developments should enable the energy to be increased considerably, and it is hoped in the future to accelerate polarized ions.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator was installed in August 1962. It will operate part of the time in its own right to accelerate H^1 , H^2 and He^3 ions. For the remainder of the time it will act as an injector to the tandem accelerator to yield He^4 and He^3 ions of energies up to 12 MeV.

Particle Physics

The large homopolar generator for currents up to 2 million amperes is now assembled and has produced 1.8 million amperes at 160 volts. The basic features of the equipment have been proven and modifications are under way to enable continuous operation at full voltage. When these are completed, and this novel source of energy is operating reliably, it will be used to study plasma phenomena, both as a source of ionizing energy and to produce magnetic plasma compression. Preparation for these experiments is being made. Later, the generator may be used to energize the orbital magnet of a proton synchrotron for 10 GeV. Research is carried out also in ionic-diffusion and self-diffusion in liquids and in some aspects of fuel cells.

Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on the behaviour

of ionized gases. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature. An electronic computer is available.

Ion Diffusion Unit

The work of the Unit may be divided into two sections, the first engaged on investigations of the collision processes between very low energy electrons and gas molecules, the second working on the mobilities of positive alkali ions in gases. In many instances the average energy of the particles exceeds the thermal energy of the gas molecules by only a few per cent; electrons or ions of the lowest mean energy are therefore studied by performing experiments at the temperature of liquid air or lower.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In subject-matter, the research interests of this Department are concerned with historical and social studies of population movements as well as with the more formal statistical aspects. In area, the main focus has been upon Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands, but recently the Department has also turned its attention to problems associated with high growth rates in low income areas, with particular reference to southern and eastern Asia, and to comparative studies of growth in high income areas with controlled fertility. Current work includes historical and contemporary studies of marriage, divorce and fertility, population projections, the history and present structure of ethnic minorities, studies of recent immigration to Australia (including social surveys of migrant communities), the growth and structure of the populations of the Pacific Islands, and a study of internal migration in Assam and West Bengal.

Economic History

The main research interests of the Department are in the empirical experience of long-run economic development, through the definition of rates and character growth, and the analysis of conditions of development and the structural and institutional changes and forms accompanying this development. Work is being carried on in the general context of the comparative development of a number of advanced countries, especially Australia and New Zealand. Current research provides for specific studies of major business institutions and market structure, and the activity of public authorities; and work is being carried on to complete a number of major statistical series, to attempt the measurement of several basic economic relationships and generally to interpret economic behaviour in terms of rates and stability of growth, structural trends and investment and institutional policy.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the effects of changing economic conditions on the farm sector; the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

History

Initially, emphasis was laid on Australian problems, particularly on the growth of a distinctive Australian society during the last hundred years. This perhaps is still the major emphasis, particularly as the Department is now the headquarters of the Australian Biographical Dictionary. However, in 1959 steps were taken to broaden the work of the Department by making regular provision for the study of the history of the British Commonwealth with special reference to Africa and India and this work is growing rapidly. In 1963 a beginning will be made with mediaeval European history. A beginning with modern European history is planned for the next triennium. Close collaboration exists with other Departments of the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the History Department of the School of General Studies. In the study of the economic and social development of Australia there has been co-operation with some scientific and official bodies, particularly the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization and the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

There is in Canberra, in the Australian section of the National Library of Australia, in the Commonwealth Official Archives, in the University Library, and in the collection of Business Records in the School of Social Sciences, a great amount of material for the study of Australian history. The National Library of Australia also contains much material, especially of an official character, on the British Commonwealth and on the history, especially the diplomatic history, of modern Europe. Steps are now being taken to build up strength in mediaeval European history.

In the fields of Australian and Indian history regular provision has been made for field work.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of

Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law libraries at Parliament House and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The work of the Department covers a very wide field. Work is now being carried out by members of the Department and research students on social and political theory; logic and methodology, with special reference to the social sciences; the history of ideas; the philosophy of education; the philosophy of history as well as the more general problems of philosophy.

Political Science

The Department includes within its scope Public Administration. Its work in Political Science has been focused mainly on the relations between social groups and the State. The groups principally studied have been political parties, trade unions, churches, and producer groups, but this work is now being extended to other organized groups. The main emphasis so far has been on the functioning of major and minor parties, but this is now moving towards the general structure of the Australian party system while past work on regional and national electoral surveys is being extended with special reference to electoral behaviour. Public administration work includes studies of public service history since 1850, Commonwealth departmental organization, promotion policies, and recruitment, education and training for higher administration, and public corporations.

The Department of Political Science maintains close relations with the Department of International Relations in the Research School of Pacific Studies and work on some aspects of international relations, for example, problems of European economic and political integration, is undertaken in the Department of Political Science.

For comparative purposes the Department has also undertaken studies of politics and parties in France, Italy, India, Indonesia and the Philippines.

Sociology

This Department, which was only formally established in 1961, is still in the early stages of development. The Chair of Sociology has not yet been filled, but two leading sociologists from the United States of America have accepted invitations to join the Department as Visiting Professors, one from June to December 1963, and the

other for nine months from June 1964. With their assistance considerable extension of research and teaching activities will be possible. Current research interests include sociological aspects of education, the professions, social class and mobility, and the social implications of urban growth.

Statistics

The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology

Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present, work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia and Borneo. At the end of 1962 more than sixty-five research enquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, Research Fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each enquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of enquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Enquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been undertaken and studies in prehistory have been begun. The Department is well equipped with library, seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture, films and sound recordings is being organized as research proceeds.

Economics

The Department was formed in 1960, and is devoted to the study of underdeveloped areas; it offers scope for theoretical work in the economics of development and emphasizes the building up of systematic empirical knowledge of the Pacific and Southeast Asian

regions. Studies in current problems of economic growth and of Australia's economic relations with the region are being undertaken. During 1962-3, a special study is being made of economic problems in Malaya, Singapore and the British Borneo territories. A particular field of study of this Department, and of several other Departments of the School, is the development of New Guinea.

Far Eastern History

The Department is engaged in research into the history of China and Japan, both ancient and modern. In addition to a small collection of reference books in the Department itself, the facilities for research depend on the Oriental collection of the library, which contains approximately 50,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, apart from a representative collection of works on the Far East in the general library in European languages.

Geography

The interests of the Department are about equally divided regionally between the Australian continent, from the tropical north to Tasmania, and the Pacific Islands, especially New Guinea but ranging east as far as Samoa, while some work has been done in Indonesia. Most research done has so far lain in the fields of social and economic geography, initially mainly on the agricultural side, though recently work in industrial and transport geography has been undertaken. The Department has also been concerned with political and historical geography, the latter chiefly in regard to Australia itself. In the Pacific Islands, a number of detailed social and agricultural studies are under way. On the side of physical geography, attention has been devoted to geomorphological studies, especially in coastal, glacial and limestone geomorphology. Biogeographical studies have been initiated in New Guinea and adjacent areas.

The Department has a developing regional map collection, cartographic facilities and equipment for field and laboratory work; nearly all research tasks undertaken in the Department involve field work. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by other departments in the University, and contact is maintained with related departments and with various other organizations in Canberra engaged in research with a geographical bearing.

International Relations

The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasizes the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of India, Japan and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of Southeast Asia, and to Australia's

inter-relations with them. A research project has been carried out on the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization. The Department also pursues theoretical studies of basic problems in international relations. Interests centre on the development of models for the analysis of the political process and the comparative study of international systems. Work has been conducted on the effects of technological change and weapon development for international relations and on the implications of schemes for arms control. Research facilities include a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, and archives of newspaper clippings started in 1959.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit adopts an interdisciplinary approach to problems of practical concern in Australian Papua and New Guinea. It began active work in January 1961, and intends to establish permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The first topic for research is settlement in urban areas and on agricultural schemes. This will include the process of urbanization, problems of land tenure and the conditions of success or failure of agricultural settlements. It is proposed to develop studies into indigenous subsistence and cash cropping from economic, anthropological, geographic and agricultural points of view. The Unit undertakes field work in support of that done by the Departments of the School and also on its own initiative. Co-operation with the Departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby Office: Box 419, G.P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 5756.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society: its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of enquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in Classical Civilization (Greek and Roman art, history and literature in translation), and supervision for the master's degree in Classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering in the second and third years optional topics of study rather than set books.

Greek

The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek II and III comprise two courses in Greek history, two set texts and a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought and language of Greece, together with exercise in translation into Greek and extensive reading of Greek literature. Greek Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the transmission of classical Greek civilization to the Roman, Byzantine and later European world; the second, the origins of Greek civilization between the Homeric world and the Persian wars. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

Latin

There is a course available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year provides an extensive study of Vergil coupled with intensive grammatical training and an introduction to Roman history. Latin II and III comprise two courses in Roman history, one set text and a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. Latin Studies A and B are primarily for honours students: the first studies the debt of mediaeval and Renaissance Europe to the Roman world; the second, the early Imperial period. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department of English offers two three-year courses—English Literature, and Early English Literature and Language—and two one-year courses, Australian

Literature and American Literature. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the sixteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the Master of Arts degree, who are provided with courses in critical theory and methods of scholarship.

Geography

The Department is being developed to cover all the main branches of teaching and research in geographical fields of enquiry. The major sequence of units, available in 1963, is to be expanded further, and in due course it is hoped that the subject will become available to students in Science as well as in Arts and Economics. Pass and honours students pursue a common course, but after first year honours students read additional courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work at the present time is concentrated within the field of human geography, paying especial attention to details of population and political geography. The work of the Department will be expanded into physical geography during 1963, notably in the fields of geomorphology and biogeography. There are already several students enrolled for the degree of Master of Arts in the Department.

History

The three courses available in history for first year students proceeding to a pass degree in Arts, Economics, or Law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History concentrating on Athens and Rome at their apogee, and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass

students who wish to take out the Master's degree first study three of the honours degree subjects, and pass a qualifying examination in them. In all cases so far, the thesis topics approved have been in the field of Australian history, though there has been considerable variety of interest (economic, political, religious, cultural) within that field. Students would be encouraged to do research in any field of history.

Mathematics

The Department offers a three-year course in Pure Mathematics, consisting of algebra, geometry, and analysis in each of the stages, and a three-year course in Applied Mathematics, consisting of mechanics and field theory. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specializing in mathematics as part of a bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects, and in some cases they are prerequisites. Those wishing to study for an honours degree are required to undertake additional work, including a fourth year of formal study. In addition to teaching, members of the Department carry out individually their own research into various branches and applications of mathematics.

Modern Languages

French

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written French, an acquaintance with French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the *chansons de geste*; literature of the nineteenth century, especially Romanticism; the twentieth-century theatre.

German

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an

acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of further literary studies, advanced language work, and either mediaeval philology or stylistic appreciation. An alternative course (German IA) is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language. Students who have passed German IA and who undertake further studies in the following long vacation, may, after a further examination at the end of February, be admitted to German Language and Literature II.

The research work of the staff has, in the main, been devoted to problems of comparative linguistics (translation, bilingualism), the literature of the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries, special aspects of the literature of the Romantic movement (Hölderlin, Schlegel), and the drama.

Russian

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in Russian Language and Literature, and a two-year course in Russian Studies. The former is designed to provide facility in modern written and spoken Russian, an appreciation of works by major writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, and a training in methods of literary criticism. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Russian Studies centre on the development of Russian civilization, and include further specialized literary and linguistic studies. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of Soviet literature, further literary studies or Soviet Institutions, and advanced language work.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are Soviet literature and political studies, and Russian history and social thought.

In all three sections of the Department of Modern Languages, supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

Philosophy

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical enquiry. Its teaching programme comprises five unit courses for Arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of

special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics and political philosophy, the philosophy of mental concepts, logic and the methodology of science. Facilities are available for students doing postgraduate work in Arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science

See under the Faculty of Economics.

Psychology

Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in Arts and pass courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme though it leans towards an emphasis upon aspects of social psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and the history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Three units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British economic history since the mid-eighteenth century and American development since the mid-nineteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions in the period since the end of the First World War. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, together with a comparative study of the historical experience of growth in Australia and other countries. History of Economic Thought, the Department's third unit, discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian

economic history and the history of English economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.

Economics

Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty, economics is studied with political science and statistics as the core subjects of the degree course. These may be combined with a wide choice of units from among special economics subjects, economic history, accountancy, and Arts subjects such as history, philosophy, psychology, mathematics or languages. The Economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in public finance, economic geography and agricultural economics.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

Political Science

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and international relations for the bachelor's degree in either Arts or Economics. For the Arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the Economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed and co-ordinated units in economics, political science and statistics. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in five of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course. The Department offers postgraduate courses, including thesis work, in the fields already indicated for the degrees of Master of Arts or Master of Economics.

Statistics

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated

with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a basic (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and it is hoped in the future to provide a course of the same type for natural scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and in the applications of statistical methods to economic data.

Accountancy

There is as yet no Department of Accountancy in the School of General Studies but the Department of Economics provides two one-year units in accountancy, which can be taken towards the degree of Bachelor of Economics. The University hopes to establish a full Department of Accountancy, with special emphasis on government and public authority accounting, in the next few years.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the Degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined Arts/Law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and federal law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value, the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is now recognized in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain post-graduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake two years' articles. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Chinese

The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year. In the third year the students read an extensive selection of classical and mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours programme provides intensive courses in classical, mediaeval and modern literature.

Japanese

The object of the course is to introduce the student to spoken Japanese, to build a firm foundation for reading Japanese, and to provide some practice in the writing of Japanese. During the first year the basic colloquial style only is studied; Chinese characters and the Japanese syllabary, as well as the romanized script, are taught; and texts in *kana-majiri* (Japanese writing) are read. An intensive course in basic colloquial Japanese grammar is provided which includes drill in writing simple Japanese sentences in *kana-majiri*. During the second year more advanced colloquial grammar is studied, with emphasis on the reading of texts in modern periodical style, and systematic practice in prose composition in Japanese. In the third year literary and historical texts from the earliest periods to modern times are studied to give training in the reading of *sorōbun* (epistolary), *bungo* (literary), *kambun* (Sino-Japanese), '*Azuma Kagami*'-*bun* (quasi Sino-Japanese) and *koyōbun* (official) styles. Training in reading modern periodical style and in prose-composition in Japanese are continued, and seminars in modern Japanese social institutions are held to provide background. During the entire course training in calligraphy is available; and oral drill is provided, consisting in conversational practice under the guidance of native Japanese tutors, listening to recorded Japanese speech and participation in discussion groups conducted in Japanese.

Indonesian Languages

The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese I and II. Instruction in certain other Indonesian

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on Bahasa Indonesia.

languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III is devoted principally to the study of texts on the so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language. However, a proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is recommended for pass students, compulsory for honours students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Oriental Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, five special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the more advanced second and third year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern and a Southeast Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The Southeast Asian course, while not neglecting the continental countries of the area, is mainly concerned with Indonesia. In both regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Botany

Instruction is given in pass and honours courses in Botany towards the degree of Bachelor of Science, and facilities are available for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The main research interests of the Department at present are experimental taxonomy, studies in inheritance and breeding systems, plant physiology, particularly growth substances and photo-synthesis and studies in mycorrhizae. Wherever appropriate the work is related to the genus *Eucalyptus*. The Department has been provided with space adequate for present needs in a newly completed wing of the Physics Building and planning has been commenced for a permanent building at a later date.

Chemistry

The Department was founded in 1959, when twenty-six first year students were enrolled. Since the beginning of 1961 a full undergraduate course and a postgraduate research programme have been carried on. In 1963 transfer will be made to a new well-equipped building but the emphasis in teaching will still remain on close contact between students and staff in small tutorial classes and laboratory groups. Students in senior classes are in touch with the research work of the department.

Research is in progress in the following fields: atomic and molecular spectroscopy, heterocyclic systems, protein structure, organic natural products, reaction kinetics, photochemistry, co-ordination chemistry, X-ray crystallography.

Geology

In 1963 the Department will offer the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology, structural geology and economic geology.

Mathematics

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in

the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes, solid state physics and high temperature gas dynamics.

The Department recently moved into its permanent building, which is provided with the customary workshop and service facilities to be found in a modern department.

Psychology

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department is at present housed in several small, though well equipped, temporary buildings. A new building is under construction.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

The Department provides courses for persons who are interested in further education but prefer not to undertake degree courses, or who live away from Canberra. At present these courses range in length from short courses lasting a single term to three-year language courses. The Department will also make arrangements with interested organizations for single lectures by members of the University staff. In view of the interest in foreign languages in Canberra, the Department offers courses in Italian, German, French and Russian. There have also been courses in atomic energy, nuclear physics, astronomy, sociology, international affairs, child development, music, drama and art appreciation.

In close co-operation with the Department of Tutorial Classes in the University of Sydney, the Department organizes adult education activities in southern New South Wales and classes have been held in Goulburn, Yass, Queanbeyan and Cooma on such topics as ancient history, science, China, Southeast Asia, sociology, English literature, drama and astronomy. Materials for discussion groups supplied by the Department of Tutorial Classes in Sydney are available to residents of the Australian Capital Territory as well as to those in the Southern Tablelands district.

The programme arranged by the Department of Adult Education is being extended as circumstances permit to cover a wide range of topics of interest to adults.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed, and higher doctorates in Letters, Law and Science. Honorary degrees are conferred on the recommendation of the Boards of the Institute and of the School of General Studies. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision, and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students are required to pay an inclusive fee of fifty guineas per annum.

Research students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are normally required to live in University House.

The University awards each year a limited number of scholarships, to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for a degree. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practise medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in May and November each year and advertisements are accordingly issued in March and August.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law and Science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook contains full details of syllabuses and book lists, together with information on such matters as admission, enrolment procedure, fees, time-tables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:—

- (a) Members of the Council of the University.
- (b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
- (c) Senior Administrative and senior Library officers of the University.
- (d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high academic distinction normally resident in Canberra. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from three to nine guineas according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay with a minimum rate of £1. 1s. od.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to the approval of the Governing Body. Preference is given to members of the staff and to research students. Residence for the latter, if unmarried, is obligatory, except during their final year, unless they have been granted special exemption by the Vice-Chancellor. A limited amount of accommodation is available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for permanent residents are as follows:

Small single room in Eastern Annexe	£9 2 6
Small flat (bed-sitting room and bathroom)	£10 7 6
Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)	£12 12 0
Two-room flat for married couple	£18 5 0

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

breakfast	8—8.30 a.m.
(Saturdays and holidays 8.15—8.45 a.m.)	
(Sundays 8.30—9 a.m.)	
lunch	12.30—1.20 p.m.
dinner	6.15—6.35 p.m.
(Sunday 12.40—1.05 p.m.)	
tea (Sunday)	6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room and are charged to members against signed chits, for which accounts will be rendered monthly. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall not later than noon on the day in question by advising the Office.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 6/- for lunch and 9/- for dinner.

Guest-rooms are also available for visitors and requests for their use should be made by members to the Master.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining Rooms

May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room

May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which the attendance will be predominantly female.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)

May be booked by members and residents for formal meetings, etc.

Requests for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small Library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this Library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

BRUCE HALL

Bruce Hall, which opened in 1961, has single study-bedrooms for 80 men and 80 women students. The Hall is in the charge of a Warden, assisted by resident Sub-wardens for both men and women students, and by a number of non-resident Fellows.

Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at the Hall of Residence in 1962 will be as follows:

First Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Second Term: £75 reducible to £70 if paid within seven days of the

commencement of the term; or £40 reducible to £37. 10s. if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Third Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

In addition, on first accepting a place at Bruce Hall, a registration fee of £5, and a deposit of £10 (which is returnable on finally leaving the Hall) are required. Students re-admitted to Bruce Hall will be required to pay an advance of £15 on their residence fees for the First Term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1963.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each period and must be paid within two weeks of the commencement of each period. The Registrar, School of General Studies, may approve payment of fees by the half-term, or by instalments in case of need.

Students given permission by the Warden to enter before or leave after the term dates will be charged at the rate of £1. 2s. 6d. per day.

Residents of Bruce Hall are required to become members of the Junior Common Room. The membership fee of £3 is paid with the first payment of residence fees.

Admission

Applications for admission to Bruce Hall should be made to the Warden on the prescribed form which is available from him or from the Student Administration Section. Applications should be lodged by 31 October each year.

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one or more of the Scandinavian countries. The estimated annual income from each fund is from £A70-£A90. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times, in suitable cases if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

UNIVERSITY ARMS

The blazon of the Arms of the University is:

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of The Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer enquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; enquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

THE MORRISON LECTURE*

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University. Since 1948 the following lectures have been delivered:

Professor J. K. Rideout (Department of Oriental Languages, University of Sydney), 'Politics in Medieval China', 28 October 1949.
C. P. Fitzgerald (Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, Australian National University), 'The Revolutionary Tradition in China', 19 March 1951.

* These lectures have been printed and are available on application to the Registrar.

- The Rt. Hon. Dr H. V. Evatt (Leader of the Opposition in the Commonwealth Parliament), 'Some Aspects of Morrison's Life and Work', 4 December 1952.
- Lord Lindsay of Birker (Senior Research Fellow in International Relations, Australian National University), 'China and the West', 20 October 1953.
- Professor M. Titiev (Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan), 'Chinese Elements in Japanese Culture', 27 July 1954.
- Professor H. Bielenstein (Department of Oriental Languages, Canberra University College), 'Emperor Kwang-wu and the Northern Barbarians', 2 November 1955.
- Dr L. B. Cox (President of the National Gallery Society of Melbourne), 'The Cave-Temples of Yun-kang and Lung-mên', 17 October 1956.
- O. van der Sprenkel (Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, Canberra University College), 'The Chinese Civil Service', 4 November 1957.
- Professor A. R. Davis (Department of Oriental Studies, University of Sydney), 'The Narrow Lane (Some observations on the recluse in traditional Chinese Society)', 19 November 1958.
- Dr C. N. Spinks (Counsellor, Embassy of the U.S.A.), 'The Khmer Temple of Prah Vihar', 6 October 1959.
- H. E. Dr Chen Chih-Mai (Ambassador for China), 'Chinese Landscape Painting: The Golden Age', 5 October 1960.
- L. Carrington Goodrich (Dean Lung Professor Emeritus of Chinese, Columbia University), 'China's Contacts with Other Parts of Asia in Ancient Times', 1 August 1961.
- N. G. D. Malmqvist (Professor of Chinese and Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the Australian National University), 'Problems and Methods in Chinese Linguistics', 22 November 1962.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar. The introductory section of the report for the year 1961 will be found on pages 288-306.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a *Faculty Handbook* which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The *Handbook* can be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, price 6/- (7/2 posted).

The following booklets are also available:

The Australian National University—General Information.
A Visitor's Guide.
University House.
The John Curtin School of Medical Research.
Mount Stromlo Observatory.

STAFF ASSOCIATION

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and two other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

GENERAL STAFF ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

The Association was formed in 1953 to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends, the Association, which includes in its membership all categories of non-academic staff, has negotiated improved conditions of employment, has served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff, and is actively engaged in promoting educational opportunities for its members in Canberra.

A Conciliation/Welfare Officer works in close co-operation with an Executive Council which is elected annually and represents members in all sections of the University.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff. The students elect two representatives to the University Council.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in the School of General Studies. Through their membership of this Association all students enrolled for the degree of

master automatically become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

All the students enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. This Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students.

STUDENT COUNSELLING

A student counselling service is available. The Counsellor is Professor Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W.A.), Associate Professor in Psychology in the School of General Studies.

Students who feel the need of advice on study methods, adjustment to academic life and research, or personal difficulties which may affect their progress, may consult Professor Pentony. He will not give advice related to academic matters within the province of the Head of Department. There will be no charge for this service and professional confidence will be observed.

Appointments to see Professor Pentony at the School should be made direct with him (4 0422, extension 2795).

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

The Publications Committee administers a fund to assist in the publication of works embodying the results of research undertaken in the University or of work cognate with that research. There is a small editorial section, which prepares manuscripts for publication and sees them through the press, which is, technically, the publisher; on occasion some works of limited and specialist interest are published independently. While primarily concerned with the works for which it accepts responsibility, the Committee and its staff are happy to help with advice on publication matters generally.

SCHOLARSHIPS

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Students may enrol for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (the course for which extends over three years) or for the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Arts (Oriental Studies), Master of Economics, Master of Laws or Master of Science (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is £875 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a master's degree and £950 per annum tax free for those enrolled for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy (or £1,372 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of £310 per annum in respect of the first child and a further £90 per annum for each other child. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides twenty-five Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

The Fellowships range in value from £800 to £1,200 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (including teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science

or Master of Economics, though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a master's degree.

The closing date for applications is 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, and may be renewed for a third year or, in special cases, usually involving prolonged field work, they may be renewed for a fourth year. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute, a scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children are required to live in University House or, in cases approved by the Vice-Chancellor, in a Hall of Residence, unless the Vice-Chancellor has granted exemption from this rule. Scholars at present receive an allowance of £A950 per annum: medical scholars receive £A1,372.

Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally £A310 in respect of the first child, and £A90 per annum for each other child. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is

* In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.

enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

- (b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) *Persons living in Australia*

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to £A50 toward other movement expenses.

(b) *Persons from abroad*

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg 390. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married before the date of embarkation.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Research Students' Association (currently £1. 1s. per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the Scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the Department or Departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

Tenure

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year but may be renewed for a further period of one year.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

Living Allowances

A scholar receives a living allowance of £A875 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally £A310 per annum for the first child and £A90 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a University hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar is entitled to receive a second class rail fare in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The University may consider making a grant of up to £A50 towards other travel expenses provided that an application in advance is made.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) who was married prior to the date on which the award is made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to masters' degrees in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science in one of the following fields:

Botany	Japanese Studies
Chemistry	Law
Chinese Studies	Mathematical Statistics
Classics	Mathematics
Economic History	Philosophy
Economics	Physics
English	Political Science
French	Psychology
Geography	Russian
Geology	Southeast Asian Studies
German	(Indonesia and Malaya)
History	Statistics
International Relations	Zoology

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Students' Association (currently £2 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan

to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or if field work is necessary the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers up to two Travelling Scholarships each year for competition among—

- (a) Research Fellows of the University;
- (b) former Research Students of the University who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of applications;
- (c) Research Students who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University before the closing date of applications.

The scholarships are offered to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The scholarships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value, inclusive of fares, is £A1,560 for single scholars, and £A2,190 for married scholars.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES

The University has a scheme of free places for selected officers of the Commonwealth Public Service stationed in Canberra. (The Commonwealth Government pays half of the lecture fees of the selected officers and the University admits such students at half rates.) In 1960, the scheme was extended to include officers proceeding to the degree of master.

The selection of officers is made annually and the grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following are eligible for the award of a Commonwealth Scholarship:

(a) any Leaving Certificate holder (or student who has passed the Matriculation examination set by the Universities or the Qualifying or Qualifying Deferred examinations of the University of New South Wales) who will be under the age of thirty on 1 January in the year in which he commences his University course;

(b) any student who has completed part of an approved University course or other tertiary course and was under the age of thirty on 1 January of the year in which he commenced the course.

A Commonwealth Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 November each year. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-

in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers up to ten undergraduate scholarships annually. Selection is based on matriculation results and an essay examination, and scholarships are restricted to those who intend to proceed to an honours degree. Scholarship holders are entitled to free accommodation in the Hall of Residence, fares to and from home (in Australia) twice in each calendar year, and the sum of £100 annually. Each scholarship is tenable for a period of up to four years subject to satisfactory progress.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961)

Definitions

1. In these Rules—

‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

‘scholarship’ means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;

‘the Committee’ means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.

Availability of scholarships

2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.

Eligibility

3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.

Applications

4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.

(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

Tenure

5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

Value

6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.

Award

7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines.

8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—
- (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or
 - (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
 - (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.
10. Unless exempted by the Principal, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence.
11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course.
- (2) The Principal may for reasons he considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as he thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as he determines.
- (3) The Principal shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.
12. Before recommending the suspension or termination of a scholarship under rule 8 of these Rules or before granting an exemption under rule 10 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult the Committee.
13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a Bachelor's degree with honours.
14. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

Suspension
or
terminationScholar not
to engage in
employment

Residence

Deferment

Principal to
consult the
Committee
before
suspending
or terminat-
ing scholar-
shipCourse of
study of
scholarScholarship
payments

NEW SOUTH WALES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FREE PLACES

Schoolteachers who are already permanent employees of the New South Wales Education Department and teaching in the Australian Capital Territory may be approved for enrolment at the Australian National University for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
TEACHER TRAINING SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teacher Training Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in Arts, Economics or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney or Armidale for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of scholarships are available annually to persons proposing to enrol at the University as full-time students for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours course. Persons awarded scholarships will be required to specialize in one of the following fields:

Chinese Studies;

Japanese Studies; or

Southeast Asian Studies (Bahasa Indonesia and Malay).

The scholarship will be tenable for four years, subject to a scholar making satisfactory progress.

Places will be reserved in a University hall of residence for scholars who would prefer to reside at the University.

Eligibility—

Applications will be accepted from any of the following:

- (a) candidates who expect to matriculate this year;
- (b) persons eligible to matriculate;
- (c) undergraduates or graduates of a university.

Applicants must be ordinarily resident in Australia.

Value—

Scholars will be entitled to a living allowance payable in instalments at the beginning of each term in accordance with the following scale:

an undergraduate student living at home	£300 per annum
an undergraduate student living away from home	£400 per annum
a graduate living at home	£400 per annum
a graduate living away from home	£500 per annum

The scholarship may not normally be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award except a Commonwealth Scholarship. Where a scholar is not entitled to hold a Commonwealth Scholarship the University will meet all compulsory fees for the course.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 5 December 1960; amended 14 December 1962)

- | | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. In these Rules— | Definitions |
| ‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship; | |
| ‘scholarship’ means a scholarship in the Department of Oriental Studies of the School of General Studies. | |
| 2. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines. | Number of scholarships |
| 3. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship. | Eligibility |
| 4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships. | Applications |
| (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year. | |
| 5. Subject to rule 7 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years. | Tenure |
| 6. A scholarship shall be of such amount in each year, and shall be awarded to such person as the Principal, after advice from the Board of the School of General Studies, determines. | Award |
| 7. The Principal may terminate a scholarship if he is satisfied that— | Termination |
| (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress; | |
| (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or | |
| (c) the scholar’s conduct has not been satisfactory. | |

Scholar not to engage in employment

8. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Principal, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship.

Scholarship not to be deferred

9. Except with the consent of the Principal, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.

Principal to consult with Dean of Faculty before terminating scholarship

10. Before terminating a scholarship under rule 7 of these Rules or granting consent under rule 8 or rule 9 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult with the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Course of study of scholar

11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies and approved by the Principal.

Scholarship payments

12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

P R I Z E S

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS' PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of £10 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accountancy I at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1958*— James Piesse Watson
- 1959*— Beryl Ailsa Seawright
- 1960*— Charles Adolph Kneipp
- 1961*— Michael James Peacock
- 1961 — Maxwell John Martin
- 1962 — Anthony Joseph Parker

THE BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize of £5 for award to the student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course in Psychology.

Prizewinners:

- 1958 — Not awarded
- 1959 — Not awarded
- 1960 — Not awarded
- 1961 — Lucy Blair Couper
- 1962 — Not awarded

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute by the Council on 8 September 1961)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- * Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

Citation	1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.
Definitions	2. In these Rules— 'the Principal' means the Principal of the School; 'the Prize' means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
Name of prize	3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Twenty pounds, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.
Value of prize	4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty pounds.
Award of prize	5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the Principal, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the Department of Oriental Studies. (2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal shall, in relation to a student, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.
Deferment of award	6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Principal, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the Principal, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.
Division of prize among equally outstanding students	7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
Student making more than one attempt	8. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the most outstanding woman student is a student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours in

the Department of Oriental Studies, the student who, of the women students making a first attempt at completing that course with honours, was, in the opinion of the Principal, the most outstanding student shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the most outstanding student of all the women students who completed that course with honours in that year.

Prizewinners:

- 1961 — Not awarded
 1962 — { Patricia Hughson
 { Maureen Amelia Walters

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents two annual prizes of £5 each for award to:

- (i) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance;
 (ii) the student who has gained the highest marks in essays in Economics III.

The second prize was awarded for the first time in 1962.

Prizewinners:

- 1954* — Jack Lloyd Melhuish
 1955* — Maris Estelle King
 1956* — Michael Cook, LL.B.
 1957* — Francis Charles Weekes
 1958* — Mendel Weisser
 1959* — Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
 1960* — Ilario Ermacora
 1961* — Clifford George Headford
 1961 — James Alfred Humphreys-Reid
 1962 Economics III — Barry Whitmore Smith
 Economics II — Arthur Douglas Wicks

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Citation | 1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules. |
| Definition | 2. In these Rules, 'Student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; 'the Prize' means the Geological Society of Australia Prize. |
| Name of Prize | 3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize. |
| Value of Prize | 4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School. |
| Award of Prize | 5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II. |
| No student of sufficient merit | 6. (1) Where, in any year—
(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize,
the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more |

students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results. Students making more than one attempt at subject

Prizewinners:

1960*—Hadrian Frederick Douch

1961*—John Rashleigh Cleary

1961 — Nerida Dawn Henderson

1962 — Annette Clare Capp

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules. Citation

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

- Definitions
2. In these Rules—
 ‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 ‘the Prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
- Award
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year.
- No student meriting award of Prize
4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.
- Students of equal merit
5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.
- Income of Fund not expended
6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.
- Prize to consist of books
7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council.
- Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student
8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice.
- Prizewinners:*
- 1951*— John Stewart Macqueen
 1952*— Lembitu Naar
 1953*— Lembitu Naar
 1954*— Paul Douglas Abbott
 1955*— Paul Douglas Abbott
 1956*— Not awarded
 1957*— Joan Looke Thomson
 1958*— Joan Looke Thomson
 1959*— Anne Biveinis
 1960*— Anne Biveinis
 — Lindsay James Curtis
 1961*— Walter Stephen Palmer
 1961 — Michael Charles Scott
 1962 — Terence John Higgins

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE
 RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules.

Citation

2. In these Rules—

Definitions

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.

Award

4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School.

Prize to consist of books

5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

No student of sufficient merit

Students of
equal merit

6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Income of
Fund not
expended

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Prizewinners:

- 1960*— Patricia Phillips
— Rima Rathausky
- 1961*— Margaret Brown
- 1961 — John Joseph Franzmann
- 1962 — Anthony Dalton Arthur

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of £10. 10s., known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

Prizewinners:

- 1958*— Not awarded
- 1959*— Lindis Masterman
- 1960*— Nancy Jean Jordan
- 1961*— Lucy Davey
- 1961 — Nancy Jean Jordan
- 1962 — Marlene Spiegler

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| <p>1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.</p> | Citation |
| <p>2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize.</p> | Definition |
| <p>3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.</p> | Number of Prizes |
| <p>4. Each Prize shall be of the value of Ten pounds.</p> | Value of Prizes |
| <p>5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—</p> <p>(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Chemistry I;</p> <p>(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I,
and</p> <p>(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
in Physics I.</p> <p>(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—</p> <p>(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Botany I;</p> <p>(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Geology I; and</p> | Award of Prizes |

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—in Zoology I.

No student
of sufficient
merit

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

Students of
equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

Students
making more
than one at-
tempt at
subject

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Prizewinners:

- *1960 *Physical Sciences* — James David Andean
- *1960 *Biological Sciences* — Hadrian Frederick Douch
- *1961 *Physical Sciences* — Reginald John Piper
- *1961 *Biological Sciences* — Judith Eckersley
- 1961 *Physical Sciences* — Ian Donald Munro
- 1961 *Biological Sciences* — Not awarded
- 1962 *Physical Sciences* — John Henry Coates
- 1962 *Biological Sciences* — Annette Clare Capp

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed One Hundred pounds to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of One Hundred pounds:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| <p>1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules.</p> | Citation |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
 'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.</p> | Definitions |
| <p>3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.</p> | Name of Prize |
| <p>4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.</p> | Value of Prize |
| <p>5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.</p> | Award of Prize |
| <p>6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.</p> | No essay of sufficient merit |
| <p>7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.</p> | Essays of equal merit |

Income of
Fund not
expended

8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Prizewinners:

- 1961 — Not awarded
 1962 — { Mark Evans
 Philip Roger Malone

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of £10. 10s. for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1957* — Philip Denny Day
 1958* — Thomas Henry Cranston
 1959* — Not awarded
 1960* — William James Ricketts
 1961* — Not awarded
 1961 — Ernest Alexander Lyall
 1962 — Not awarded

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
 11 May 1962)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules. Citation
2. In these Rules— Definitions
 - 'the Fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
 - 'the Prize' means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University— Award
 - (a) who completed the courses of study for a degree of Bachelor or for a diploma in that year; and
 - (b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.
4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year. No student meriting Prize
5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit
6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of Fund not expended
7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council. Prize to consist of books
- (2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

Prizewinners:

- 1957*—John Laurence Carroll
 1958*—Alfred William McCarthy
 1959*—Not awarded
 1960*—Joan Looke Thomson
 1961*—Colin Patrick Mackerras
 1961—Beryl Ailsa Seawright
 1962—Jennifer Anne Johnson

LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately £4. 4s.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Leaving Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately £1. 11s. 6d.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of £5, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at the Leaving Certificate Examination. It commemorates a gift by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 10s.

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately £13. 2s. 6d., was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labor Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately £7. 7s., is a memorial to Robert Ewing, Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 2s.

ACTS AND ORDINANCE

Australian National University Act 1946-1960*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the
Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

Short title
Amended;
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

Commence-
ment

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1960*.*
2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.
3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘professor’ does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
‘the Council’ means the Council of the University;
‘the Institute’ means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
‘the School’ means the School of General Studies within the University;

* The *Australian National University Act 1946-1960* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:—

Act	Year & Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>	1946, No. 22	1 Aug. 1946	7 February 1947 See <i>Gazette</i> , 1947, p. 285
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 56	25 Nov. 1947	23 December 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1960, No. 3	8 Apr. 1960	(See note below)

NOTE.—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* reads as follows:—

‘2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

‘(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.’

The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960; see *Gazette*, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.

'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;

'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

Establishment and incorporation of University
Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

Common seal

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

Functions of the University

- (a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, post-graduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

7. There shall be, within the University—

- (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
- (b) a School of General Studies.

Organization of the University
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6

Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.

(3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.

(4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Faculties in
School of
General
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Governing
authority

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

Constitution
of Council
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 7*

11. (1) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
- (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
- (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
- (d) the following persons:
 - (i) the Chancellor;
 - (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (v) the Principal of the School; and
 - (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute;
- (e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;

- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so

elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

*Section 12
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 7*

* * * *

Disqualifica-
tions

13. No person who—

- (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

Vacation of
office
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 8*

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

Meetings of
Council

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

Board of the
Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960.
s. 9*

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (e) the Principal of the School;
- (f) three of the members of the Board of the School, other than the Principal of the School, elected by the members of the Board of the School; and
- (g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen C of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Board of the Institute at which he is present and, in his absence, the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(5) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman from a meeting of the Board of the Institute, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—

Board of the
School of
General
Studies
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960.
s. 9*

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the professors in the School;
- (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the board of the School at which he is present and, in his absence, the Principal shall preside.

(4) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal from a meeting of the Board of the School, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Responsi-
bility for
degrees
Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

- (a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
- (b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

Professorial
Board
Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15d. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
- (b) all professors of the University; and
- (c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

- (a) the Council;
- (b) the Board of the Institute;

- (c) the Board of the School; or
- (d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—
- (a) all members and past members of the Council;
 - (b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;
 - (c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and
 - (d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

Constitution
of
Convocation

- (2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 10*

* * * *

*Sub-sections
(3) and (4)
omitted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 10*

- (5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

Election of
Chancellor
*Sub-section
(1) substituted
by No.*

- (2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

3, 1960, s. 11

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Appointment
of Vice-
Chancellor
*Substituted
by No. 3,*

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

1960, s. 12

- (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

- 18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University—

Certain
officers to be
appointed or
elected
*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960
s. 12*

- (a) Pro-Chancellor;
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
- (c) Principal of the School.

- 19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-

Quorums

half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

*Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 13*

*Re-election
or
appointment*

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

*Validity of
proceedings
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 14.*

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

* * * *

*Section 22
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 15*

*Powers of
Council*

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

*Standing
Committee
of Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 16*

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 16

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any member or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

Delegation by Council Sub-section (1) amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 17

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

Control and management of property

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

Statutes Amended by No. 21, 1947, s. 3; and No. 3, 1960, s. 18

- (a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) The use and custody of the common seal;
- (c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the pur-

- poses of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;
- (d) The manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
 - (e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
 - (f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
 - (g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
 - (h) The matriculation of students;
 - (i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
 - (j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;
 - (k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
 - (l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
 - (m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
 - (n) The admission of members of Convocation;
 - (o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attend-

ance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;

- (p) The establishment, management and control of libraries, laboratories and museums in connexion with the University;
- (q) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
- (r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
- (s) The control and investment of the property of the University;
- (t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
- (u) Academic costume; and
- (v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law.

Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

(2) The notification of any Statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the

order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

Fees, &c.,
to be
payable

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

Finance

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

Application
of fees, &c.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

No religious
test

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

Report

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.

(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

* * * *

*Section 34
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 19*

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.† Interpreta-
tion

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

21. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds office as a member of the Council elected by either House of the Parliament shall continue, from and including that date, but subject to the Principal Act as amended by this Act, to hold his seat on the Council for the balance of the term for which he was elected. Reconstitu-
tion of
Council

(2) The places of all members of the Council (other than a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor) shall become vacant immediately before the prescribed date.

(3) At any time after the commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, members of the Council may be elected, chosen or appointed as if the amendments of the Principal Act made by Part II of this Act were in operation, and the term of office of a member so elected, chosen or appointed shall commence on the prescribed date.

22. For the purposes of the election or choosing of members of the Council in accordance with the last preceding section— Elections
by staff

(a) a person holding office as Head of a Research School, professor or other member of the academic staff of the University shall be deemed to hold a corresponding office in the Institute;

(b) a person holding office as Dean of a Faculty Board, professor or other member of the academic staff of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to

* Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz. 8 April 1960.

† See footnote on page 112.

- hold office as Dean of a Faculty, professor or other member of the academic staff of the School; and
- (c) a person who is a student of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to be a student of the University.

Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to continue in office

23. Notwithstanding any amendment of the Principal Act made by this Act, a person holding office as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University immediately before the prescribed date shall, subject to the Statutes from time to time in force, continue in office as if the Principal Act had not been so amended.

Abolition of Canberra University College

24. On the prescribed date—

- (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
- (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
- (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed

to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act* 1922-1959, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute. Existing academic staff of the University

27. At any time on or after the date of commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, persons may be appointed or elected to the offices specified in section eighteen A of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, as if that section were in operation, but a person so appointed or elected as Principal of the School shall not assume office by virtue of that appointment or election before the prescribed date. Appoint-ments

28. For any of the purposes of this Part—

- (a) the Council may determine which members of the staff of the University are members of the academic staff of the University; and
- (b) the Council of the Canberra University College may determine which members of the staff of that College are members of the academic staff of that College.

Definition of academic staff

29. The power of the Council under the Principal Act to make, alter and repeal Statutes shall be deemed to extend, before the prescribed date, to the making, alteration and repeal of Statutes for the purposes of the Principal Act as amended by this Act and as affected by this Part. Statutes

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

- Short title 1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956*.
- Commence-
ment 2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹
(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²
- Repeal 3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953* is repealed.
(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.
- Definitions 4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
'the University' means The Australian National University.
- Arrangement
for transfer of
Observatory 5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.

² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

(2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—

- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
- (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

Powers of
Minister

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

Rights of
officers

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LANDS) ORDINANCE 1953

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

No. 3 of 1953

An Ordinance

To authorize the execution of an Agreement and a Lease in respect of certain Lands to be used for the purposes of The Australian National University

Be it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the power conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*.*

Agreement
and lease
authorized

2. The execution by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of an agreement in accordance with the form contained in the Schedule to this Ordinance and of a lease in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex to the form of the agreement is hereby authorized.

Exemption
from rates

3. No rates or taxes shall be levied under a law of the Territory upon the land in respect of which a lease is executed in pursuance of this Ordinance.

The Schedule

Section 2.

FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the _____ day of _____ One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 12 February 1953.

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University: Agreement

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent,

which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

Definitions

5. IN this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance* 1953, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES Minister
of State of the Commonwealth
of Australia for the Interior in
the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian National University was, by direction of the Council of the University, hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District

Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the _____ day of _____ One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED by the
Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT
HUGHES the Minister of State of the
Commonwealth of Australia for the
Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
National University was, by direction
of the Council of the University, here-
unto duly affixed by the Registrar in
the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

Definitions

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—
'the Act' means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
'the Commonwealth' means the Commonwealth of Australia;
'the Observatory' means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
'the transfer date' means the third day of January, 1957; and
'the University' means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.
2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.
3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.
4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.
(2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.
5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores,

Equipment situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service.

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956* on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS to THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Sub-divisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors

and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease TO HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

Reservations
in lease

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the
Honourable Allen Fairhall the
Minister of State of the Common-
wealth of Australia for the Interior
in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the
University hereto duly affixed by
the Registrar in the presence of the
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures
are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpreta-
tion
 'silk' includes silk substitute;
 'the prescribed date' means the second day of December,
 one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
 'worn' means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.

(2) In this Statute—

- (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards published in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
 (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
 (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
 (d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.

2. The following Statutes are repealed:

Repeal

Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).

Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).

3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London.

Academic
dress of
Chancellor

4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver.

Academic
dress of Pro-
Chancellor

* Particulars of the Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute	56	8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962

Academic
dress of Vice-
Chancellor

5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London.

Academic
dress of
graduates

6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;
- (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
 - (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;
 - (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk; and
 - (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
- (c) a black cloth trencher cap with a black tassel.

(2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
- (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and fully lined—
 - (i) in the case of Masters of Arts—with blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Masters of Economics—with gold silk;
 - (iii) in the case of Masters of Laws—with purple silk; and
 - (iv) in the case of Masters of Science—with green silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth or, in the case of a woman graduate, either a square cap of black cloth or a soft black cloth cap of the same shape as that worn as part of academic dress by women graduates of the University of Oxford.

(3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
 - (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.
- (4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
 - (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.
7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council. Academic dress of undergraduates
8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string. Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of the Council

Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute*

Power of
Faculty to
make rules

1. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules—

- (a) for the review of the academic progress of students enrolled for courses, subjects or units in the Faculty;
- (b) for taking such measures in relation to the courses of such students as the Faculty deems fit; and
- (c) for making recommendations to the Board of the School for the termination of the courses of such students.

* Particulars of the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute		8 Dec. 1961	23 August 1962	6 September 1962

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

Admission
to status

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

Application
for
admission
to status

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute. Board to be principal academic body of Institute

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to— Power of Board to advise Council

(a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;

(b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

(c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;

(d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;

(e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;

* Particulars of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

- (f) subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of doctoral degrees;
 - (g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
 - (h) the discipline of students in the University;
 - (i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
 - (j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
 - (k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.
- (2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the School.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of

its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. Secretary

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School. Board to be principal academic body of School

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to— Power of Board to advise Council

(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;

(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;

(c) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

* Particulars of the Board of the School of General Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

- (d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees and, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of honorary degrees;
- (f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
- (g) the discipline of students in the University;
- (h) the academic progress of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies;
- (i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

(2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the Institute.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. Secretary

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
 Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Common Seal Statute*

- Custody of seal 1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.
- Documents to which seal to be affixed 2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—
 (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
 (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;
 (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.
- Affixing of seal to other documents 3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.
- Attestation of fixing of seal 4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

Membership of Convocation Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

Admission of additional members
Substituted by Statute No. 18

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Termination and resumption of membership
Substituted by Statute No. 18

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 50

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 22; substituted by Statute No. 50

Roll of Convocation
Inserted by Statute No. 35

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member. *Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 50*

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation. *Rules Substituted by Statute No. 18*

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. * * * * * * *Section 1 repealed by Statute No. 46*

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar. *Resignation*

3. The office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall become vacant whenever a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office. *Vacancy*

4. Subject to sections 2 and 3 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for two years. *Tenure of office*

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines. *Powers and duties*

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;
 - (b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or
 - (c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.
- Circumstances in which Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise powers of Vice-Chancellor Substituted by Statute No. 46*

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961

Discipline Statute*

Rules

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Title amended by Statute No. 30

Degrees and Diplomas Substituted by Statute No. 30; amended by Statute No.

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))
- Master of Laws (LL.M.)

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 Jan. 1960	15 Jan. 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2		14 Sept. 1962	Awaiting approval	

Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
 Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
 Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
 Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (c) examinations for doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

- (a) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;
- (d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and
- (e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47. Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

‘2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.’

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

Faculty of
Arts
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Classics, English and Australian Literature, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science and Psychology, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
 - (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
 - (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
 - (ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
 - (hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

Amended by
Statute
No. 58

- (2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 Sept. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961
Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1	58	11 May 1962	15 January 1963	7 February 1963

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section— *Amended by Statute No. 58*

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office. *Amended by Statute No. 58*

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of— *Faculty of Economics*

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of
Law

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
 - (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
 - (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding

sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (ca) two members, or such greater number of members as the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
 - (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

Faculty of Science
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 58

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Registrar, School of General Studies, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

Substituted
by Statute
No. 58

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

Inserted by
Statute
No. 58

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.

Amended by Statute No. 58 (4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act; or
- (c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

Amended by Statute No. 58 (5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Added by Statute No. 58 (6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

Added by Statute No. 58 (7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

Faculty of Oriental Studies 4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
- (d) the Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection;
- (e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
- (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and
- (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the

Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office; or

(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

Proceedings of Faculty not invalidated by vacancy

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected by the Faculty in accordance with the Rules.

Dean and Sub-Dean

(2) There shall be a Sub-Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the Rules.

7. The functions of a Faculty are—

Functions of Faculty

(a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and

(b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

8. (1) A Faculty may—

Powers of Faculties

(a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—

(i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;

- (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
- (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
- (iv) the academic progress of students;
- (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
- (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;
- (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
- (viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
- (ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
- (x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;
- (b) enrol students in the Faculty;
- (c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
- (d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
- (f) make rules providing for—
 - (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
 - (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
 - (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
 - (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
 - (v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and

(vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

Inserted by Statute No. 58

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

Secretary

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

'(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.'

Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies.

Faculties

2. Each Faculty shall comprise the Professors, Readers, Research Associates, Senior Fellows and Fellows of the appropriate Research School, and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty may by the vote of an absolute majority of all the members of the Faculty from time to time co-opt.

Members of Faculties

3. There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, each such Board comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of the appropriate Research Schools: provided that the Faculties may by resolution of a joint meeting elect, in

Faculty Boards

* Particulars of the Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute	13	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954

addition to, or in place of Faculty Boards, a Board of the Joint Faculties, comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of both Schools.

Chairman

4. The Chairman of each Faculty or Faculty Board shall be the Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School. In the absence of the Chairman from any meeting the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.

Meetings of Faculties and Faculty Boards

5. Each Faculty and each Faculty Board shall meet at least once in each term. Meetings shall be convened by the Registrar at the request of the Chairman or the Vice-Chancellor or of four members of the Faculty or Board.

Regulation of proceedings of Faculties and Faculty Boards

6. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the Statutes and Rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

Powers of Faculties

7. Each Faculty may, through the appropriate Faculty Board, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council, on any academic matter, except the admission of particular persons to degrees or the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.

Powers of Faculty Boards

8. Each Faculty Board may, either on its own or on the appropriate Faculty's initiative, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council on any academic matter. Subject to the Statutes and Rules, and to the directions of the Council and the Board of Graduate Studies, the Faculty Board shall recommend admissions to degrees and the making of appointments, and shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate School. For these purposes the Faculty Board may refer any question for the consideration of the appropriate Faculty and may appoint committees of members.

Reports to Council

9. Each Faculty and Faculty Board shall report to the Board of Graduate Studies or to the Council on any question submitted to it by those bodies: provided that any such report to the Council shall be submitted through the Board of Graduate Studies.

Reports by Chairmen of Faculties

10. At each meeting of a Faculty the Chairman shall report on such matters dealt with since the previous meeting of the Faculty as are in the competence of the Faculty. At each meeting of the Board of Graduate Studies, the Chairman of each Faculty shall report on matters dealt with by the Faculty and the appropriate Faculty Board.

11. The Faculties and the Faculty Boards shall make arrangements for dealing with matters of joint concern to the two Schools. For this purpose, joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards may be convened and joint *ad hoc* committees appointed. Joint meetings of Faculties and Faculty Boards

12. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules with respect to the establishment, membership, powers, functions, officers and proceedings of the Faculties. Rules

13. Each Faculty may by resolution delegate any of its powers except this power of delegation to any committee of its members or to any officer of the University. Each such delegation shall be revocable by resolution of the Faculty, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Faculty. Delegation

14. The Registrar shall be Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board. Secretary

15. The proceedings of each Faculty and Faculty Board shall be recorded in a minute book. Recording of proceedings

Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University. Rules

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the School of General Studies. Power of Council to make rules relating to Halls of Residence

* Particulars of the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute		8 Dec. 1961	Awaiting approval	

Interpretation Statute*

Application
of Acts
Interpreta-
tion Act

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1948*.

By-laws,
rules and
orders

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute No.
45

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

Definitions
Amended by
Statute
No. 27

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘Director’ means the Director of a Research School in the University;
- ‘the Act’ means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
- ‘the Rules’ means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and ‘the By-laws’ or ‘the Orders’ has a corresponding meaning;
- ‘University House’ includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University. References to authorities, officers or offices

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time. Citation

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force. Degree not to be conferred while certificate in force

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect. Certificate by Vice-Chancellor that person obligated to University

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting. Notice of certificate

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar. Appeal to Council

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf. Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions

6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate. Decision of Council

7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute. Revocation of certificate

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	20 June 1962	26 July 1962

Membership of the Council Statute*

Repeal

1. The following Statutes are repealed:

Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).

Power of Council to make Rules

2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

Method of election of members of Council

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to—

(a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and

(b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,

and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.

Period of office

4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office.

Retirement in rotation

5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

Members of academic staff

6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively.

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act. Students qualified to vote at elections

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting. Preferential voting

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election. Returning Officer

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot. Secret ballot

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar— Voting papers

(a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close of the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

Prizes Statute*

Rules

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University.

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

Repeal

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed.

Tenure of office

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

Resignation

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present.

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Professorial Board Statute*

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board. Appointment of members

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office— Tenure of office

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board— Presiding officer

(a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or

(b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum. Quorum

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	20 December 1961

- Rules 5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—
- (a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;
 - (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
 - (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
 - (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
 - (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.
- Secretary 6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board.
- Record of proceedings 7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board.

Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Interpretation

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions

'approved life office' or 'life office' means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;

'dependant', in relation to a member, means—

(a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and

(b) any other member of the family of the member who, in the opinion of the Council, is substantially dependent upon the member;

'designated beneficiary', in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

'endowment assurance policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Super-annuation Statute	14	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Super-annuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 October 1955	18 Jan. 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Super-annuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 Sept. 1958	10 Nov. 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Super-annuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Super-annuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

- (a) on the maturity of the policy; or
- (b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;
- 'member' means a member of the Scheme;
- 'pension date', in relation to a member, means the end of the secular year in which the member attains the age of sixty years;
- 'prescribed age', in relation to a member, means his age at the anniversary date of the policy on his life maintained under the Scheme next preceding his sixtieth birthday;
- 'pure endowment policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—
- (a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and
- (b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;
- 'salary', in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, and does not include additions to the basic salary on account of cost-of-living adjustments or temporary additions to the basic salary;
- 'the policy', in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;
- 'the Scheme' means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute.

Part II—Administration

Council
authorized
to establish
Scheme

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Administra-
tion and
delegation

3.—(1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolu-

tion of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept. Accounts and records

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme. Agreements with other universities

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

6.—(1) Subject to this section, the following salaried officers and salaried teachers of the University are eligible to be members of the Scheme: Eligibility for membership

- The Vice-Chancellor;
- Full-time Members of the Academic Staff;
- The holders of offices determined by the Council to be full-time senior administrative offices;
- The Librarian;
- Laboratory Managers;
- Such other officers and teachers as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7.—(1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member. Application for membership

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

8.—(1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section 8A or Section 8B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require. Membership to be compulsory Substituted by Statute No. 21

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

Exemption
of certain
full-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted
by Statute
No. 21*

8A. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;
- (b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and
- (c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Exemption
of certain
part-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted by
Statute
No. 21*

8B. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and
- (b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

*Heading in-
serted by
Statute
No. 24*

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Member to
effect
endowment
assurance
policy

9.—(1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from

time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

10.—(1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered. Transfer of existing policy

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

- (a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or
- (b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11.—(1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary. Contributions

(2) Contributions under this section shall continue until the maturity date of the policy or the date on which the member ceases to be in the full-time service of the University (whichever is the earlier) but if the member continues in the service of the University after his pension date, contributions under this section shall continue until the member reaches the age of sixty-five years or ceases to be in the service of the University, whichever first happens.

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section until the maturity date of the policy.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

Effect of
variations
in salary
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 49

12.—(1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased salary is greater or less, by more than Fifty pounds per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

- (a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and
- (b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

Payment
of
exchange

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

University
to retain
possession
of policies

14.—(1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

15.—(1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

Policy not to be assigned or charged

(2) If a member—

- (a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or
- (b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

Amended by Statute No. 24

- (a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;
- (b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute; or
- (c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V.

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

University to have lien on policy

17.—(1) If a member dies while in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

Death of member before policy matures
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 24 and 49

- (a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specifies;
- (b) if there is no designated beneficiary—to a dependant

or dependants of the member as determined by the Council in its absolute discretion; or

- (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no dependant—
- (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

*Added by
Statute
No. 24*

(2) Where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving—

- (a) a widow who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member; or
- (b) a widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member and was dependent on the eligible member at the date of her death,

the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

*Policy
maturing
while
member is
in full-time
service*

18.—(1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the pension date applicable to him.

(2) If the member dies before the pension date, the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after his pension date, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

- (a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
- (b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

*Added
by Statute
No. 24*

- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
- (b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,

but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

19.—(1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before attaining his prescribed age and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his discretion, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

*Resignation
of
member*

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before he attains his prescribed age and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before he attains his prescribed age, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

Dismissal

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

*Member
becoming
contributor
under
Superannua-
tion Act*

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

*Part V added
by Statute
No. 24*

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
'annuity', in respect of a member, means—

*Definitions
Added
by Statute
No. 24*

- (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life; or

- (b) in the case of a married member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate;
- ‘child’, in relation to a deceased former member, means—
- (a) a child of the former member and the widow or widower;
 - (b) a posthumous child of the former member born to his widow; or
 - (c) any other child who was dependent on the deceased former member at the date of death;
- ‘election period’ means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;
- ‘incapacity’, in relation to a member, means physical or mental incapacity to perform the duties reasonably required of him by the Council;
- ‘promotion’ means promotion to an office and ‘promote’ has a corresponding meaning;
- ‘retirement’ means retirement from the full-time service of the University and ‘retired’ has a corresponding meaning;
- ‘supplementary benefits’ means the benefits payable under this Part other than section thirty-nine of this Statute;
- ‘supplementary entitlement date’, in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;
- ‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;
- ‘the Amendment Statute’ means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);
- ‘the Fund’ means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under this Part;
- ‘university service’, in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a University approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;
- ‘widow’, in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement.

23.—(1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

Pensions appropriate to certain offices
Added by Statute No. 24
Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 49

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
	£	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,411	1,638
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,093	1,638
Professor (School of General Studies)	2,047	1,638
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,820	1,547
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	1,774	1,547
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,729	1,501
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,683	1,456
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,592	1,274
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,501	1,274

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

Amended by Statute No. 49

- (a) by Sixteen pounds for each complete year by which

- his university service is less than forty years or by One hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
 (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (School of General Studies)	48
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	40
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	32
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an

election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

- (a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or
- (b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

*Amended
by Statute
No. 32*

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

- (a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;
- (b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or
- (c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

Members eligible for supplementary benefits Added by Statute No. 24

24.—(1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible

25.—(1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his pro-

motion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

- (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and
- (b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

members promoted after attaining age of 40 years
Added by Statute No. 24

Added by Statute No. 32

Certain members not ordinarily required to contribute for supplementary benefits
Added by Statute No. 24; amended by Statute No. 49

Certain members to contribute in accordance with conditions
Added by Statute No. 24

27. A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Contributions by eligible members electing to contribute
Added by Statute No. 24

28.—(1) A member—

- (a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
- (b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

Manner of making determination for purposes of section 28
Added by Statute No. 24

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

(a) the actuary shall assume—

- (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
- (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme, or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

(iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A.—(1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, within six months from the date of commencement of this section or the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount deter-

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Inserted by Statute No. 49

mined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

(a) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the University; or

(b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

Deductions from salary not to be made in certain circumstances
Added by Statute No. 24

30. Subject to any arrangement made under section thirty-seven of this Statute, a deduction under this Part shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due—

(a) in any case—while the member is absent from the service of the University;

(b) where the member ceases to be an eligible member—after the member so ceases to be an eligible member; or

(c) where the member continues in office after the supplementary entitlement date—after that date.

Eligible member retiring at or after entitlement date—alternatives available
Added by Statute No. 24

31.—(1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of an eligible member at or after the supplementary entitlement date, he is entitled at his election—

(a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member, if he were not an eligible member; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests

in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section.

(3) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

32.—(1) Subject to this Part, an eligible member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

*Eligible member
compulsorily
retired
because
of
invalidity
or
incapacity—
alternatives
available
Added
by Statute
No. 24
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 32*

(a) one half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without promotion or increase in salary until he reached the supplementary entitlement date,

whichever is the less.

(2) An eligible member may elect to take in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) a transfer of his policy or, if the member so desires, an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

(b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not an eligible member,

together with, in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at

a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum (or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum) of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of a member—

- (a) with an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of the policy of the member at his retirement; or
- (b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) of this section, as the case may be.

(5) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he satisfies, or enters into an agreement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(6) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

- (a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or
- (b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(7) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(8) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that, in

the opinion of the Council, is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purpose of obtaining a pension under this section.

(9) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due enquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

33.—(1) Subject to this Part, where an eligible member dies leaving a widow who is, or is deemed by virtue of sub-section (4) of this section to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

Eligible member dying in service—alternatives available to widow
Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

(a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

- (i) in the case of the widow of a member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or
- (ii) in any other case—is equal to one-half, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (4) and (5) of that section; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

- (i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow, if the member had not been an eligible member; and
- (ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased for the widow for her life, with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The widow of an eligible member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she satisfies, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(4) If there is no designated beneficiary of an eligible member who dies leaving a widow, the widow shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member.

Provision
for
orphan
children
Added
by Statute
No. 24

34.—(1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (4) of section thirty-one, sub-section (7) of section thirty-two, or sub-section (2) of section thirty-three of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, or sub-section (1) of section thirty-two, of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child,

the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

Rights of
dependent
widowers
Added
by Statute
No. 24

35. Where—

(a) a female eligible member dies leaving a widower who was dependent on her at the date of her death; or

(b) a female person who was, at the date of her retirement, an eligible member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement and who was dependent on her at the date of her death,

the provisions of sections thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower'

were substituted for the word 'widow' and with such other modifications as are necessary.

36. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of the election referred to in section thirty-one, thirty-two or thirty-three of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, sub-section (1) of section thirty-two or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-three, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

Council may determine that benefits shall be payable in form of pension only
Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and
- (b) that person ceases to have the right to make the election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

37. If an eligible member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University, in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than the aggregate of—

Payment by members during absence
Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) One and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
- (b) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under this Part, if he had not been so absent.

38.—(1) Subject to this section, where—

- (a) an eligible member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) an eligible member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable eligible members
Added by Statute No. 24

a pension payable under this Part to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(2) In forming an opinion, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section, in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unmatured policies, if any, of the member.

(3) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

Discretion
of
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

39.—(1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

Pension
to cease
in case
of
bankruptcy,
lunacy, etc.
Added
by Statute
No. 24

40.—(1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the pension or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,
the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension, or any other person on his behalf, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(3) When a person to whom or on whose behalf an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow, widower or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension which the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(4) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

41.—(1) There shall be a Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for in this Part, other than an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute.

Supplemen-
tary
Superannua-
tion Benefits
Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

(a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of each member;

(b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under this Part;

(c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time may determine;

(e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and

(f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (4) of section thirty-two of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

Investment
of Fund
moneys
Added
by Statute
No. 24

42.—(1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Fund shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of the Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

Investigation
as to state
of Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

43.—(1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Fund shall be made by the actuary as at the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

Part VI
added by
Statute
No. 24;
heading
substituted
by Statute
No. 49

Part VI—Miscellaneous

Deduction of
moneys due
by member
from future
payments to
him or his
dependants
Inserted
by Statute
No. 49

43A. If—

- (a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required to deduct by virtue of this Statute; or
- (b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required to pay by virtue of this Statute,

the Council may deduct the whole or a part of that amount from—

- (c) any future payment of salary to the member;
- (d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or
- (e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

Rules to be
made by
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

44. The Council may, from time to time, make Rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 Australian Mutual Provident Society.
 The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
 The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
 The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

Governing Body

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

Proceedings of Governing Body

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

Sub-section (2) added by Statute No. 26

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 Sept. 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

The Master
Sub-section
(1) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Sub-section
(2) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Sub-section
(3) substituted by
Statute
No. 23

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

The Fellows
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 39

4. (1) Appointments to the office of Fellow shall be made either—

(a) by an electoral body comprising the Master, the Fellows still in office, the Vice-Chancellor, the Heads of Schools in the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Principal of the School of General Studies;

(b) by an election of Fellows by and from among those members of the House holding full-time academic appointments in the University of or above the grade of Research Fellow or Lecturer, but so that an election under this paragraph shall be held by the Returning Officer upon the notification to the Council by the Master and Fellows of one or more vacancies for the purpose of this paragraph and so that there shall at no time be more than four Fellows holding office by virtue of this paragraph.

Added by
Statute
No. 26

(2) At any meeting of the electoral body provided for in paragraph (a) of the preceding sub-section, four members shall constitute a quorum.

Tenure of
office of
Fellows

5. Each Fellow shall, subject to this Statute and to the Rules, hold office for a period of two years.

Rules for
appointment
of Honorary
and Visiting
Fellows

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

Removal of
Fellow from
office

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

Rules for
conduct of
the House

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

- 1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage. Definition

- 2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House. Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident

- 3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold. Power of Governing Body to make Orders

- 4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing— Power of Governing Body to exempt person from Statute
 - (a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and
 - (b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.

- 5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute. Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

- Repeal 1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.
- Period of appointment 2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.
- Resignation 3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
- Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University 4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.
- Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office 5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.
- (2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

RULES

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— **Definitions**
‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Arts in the School;
‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. **Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board**

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations. **Annual review of academic progress**

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit. **Warning to unsatisfactory student**

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty. **Final warning to unsatisfactory student**

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. **Conditional enrolment, etc.**

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 ‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Economics in the School;
 ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— **Definitions**

‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;

‘subject’ means a subject offered in the Faculty;

‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Law in the School;

‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a subject shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a subject for which the student is enrolled.

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. **Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board**

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a subject at the annual examinations. **Annual review of academic progress**

4. Where a student fails in a subject at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the subject at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that subject. **Warning to unsatisfactory student**

5. Where a student fails in three or more subjects leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any subject may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty. **Final warning to unsatisfactory student**

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. **Conditional enrolment, etc.**

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Oriental Studies) Rules

(Made under Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 14 December 1962)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty; 'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty; 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School; 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
- Definitions
- ‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 ‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Science in the School;
 ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.
- (2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.
- 2.* Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.
- Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board
3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.
- Annual review of academic progress
4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.
- Warning to unsatisfactory student
5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.
- Final warning to unsatisfactory student
- * The Faculty of Science has resolved that it will normally recommend that the Board of the School take action against a student on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress—
- (i) if the student has on two occasions either failed in, or without the approval of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in a unit for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and
- (ii) if the student has either failed in, or without the permission of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in four units for the degree of Bachelor of Science before he has passed in and received credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Science for six units, except where the failure in the fourth unit is concurrent with the passing of the sixth unit.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1)† The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961)

Part I—General

Definition

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

Definition

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

Application for admission as research student

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

Admission of research student

4. The Board may admit as a research student any person who—

- (1) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; provided that the Board may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit admit a person who does not hold such a qualification; and
- (2) has been accepted by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of one of the Research Schools.

Department in which student to work

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

† The Faculty of Science has resolved that in dealing with applications for admission to the Faculty from students whose academic records in another University or in another Faculty of this University have been unsatisfactory, the Faculty will treat such students as though they have been students of the Faculty and will apply the same rules as it would apply to students who are students within the Faculty.

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board. Supervisor

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate. Research topic

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead. Transfer of candidature from one degree to another degree

Part III—Enrolment

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University. Roll of students

Part IV—Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed. Fees

Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University. Student to pursue course satisfactorily

12. Each research student shall satisfy such residential requirement as the Board shall prescribe. Residential qualifications

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year. Attendance at University

- Period of course 14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.
- (2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.
- (3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.
- Period of course for degree of Master 15.¹ (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.
- (2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.
- Field work 15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.
- Full-time and part-time candidates 16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule and in Part VI, Rule 20, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

¹ On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of Master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules which will be found in the Faculty Handbook of the School of General Studies.

(2)¹ The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause. Special leave

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course. Suspension of course

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows: Examination of candidates

(1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.

(ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.

- (iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.
 - (iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
- (1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.
- (2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.
- (b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.
- (c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.
- (3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.
- (aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing

which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.

- (b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.
- (4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.
- (5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.
- (b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
- (6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.

- (7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to re-write the thesis for a new examination.
- (c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
- (b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or re-written thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.

- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

20. * * * *

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

Regulations relating to examinations

22. Any person who—

(1) holds a degree of this University; or

(2) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and

(b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University,

Admission to certain degrees of Doctor

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

Submission of published works

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

Certain work not to be submitted

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

Works to be deposited in the Library

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor

of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

Admission
to degrees
*honoris
causa*

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

Admission
to degrees
of Master
Arts and
Master of
Science

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Admission
of staff
members as
candidates
for degree of
Doctor of
Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) A person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his ad-

mission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 10 August 1962, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts. Definition

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Degree may be Pass or Honours

3. A candidate for the degree shall—

(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and Requirements for degree

(b) pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—

- (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree—for at least three years; and
- (ii) in the case of a candidate for the honours degree—for at least four years,

and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

Years of
course

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

Proposed
course to be
submitted to
Faculty

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

Candidate
not to be
admitted to
examina-
tions unless
he has com-
plied with
require-
ments for
degree

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

Units

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate must pass examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(3) The course for the degree shall consist of—

- (i) three majors and one single unit;
- (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
- (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules. Major and sub-majors

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows: Units and sequences of units

(a) *Classics*

Majors: Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
Latin Ia or Ib, II and III

Sub-Majors: Greek Ia or Ib, and II
Greek Studies A and B
Latin Ia or Ib, and II
Latin Studies A and B

Single Units: Classical Civilization, Greek Ia or Ib,
Greek Studies A, Greek Studies B,
Latin Ia or Ib, Latin Studies A and
Latin Studies B.

The sequence Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III is an approved major, and the sequence Latin Ia, Latin II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having passed Latin Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the head of the Department of Classics that they are qualified to proceed to Latin II.

(b) *Economics*

Majors: Economics I, II and III
Statistics I, Public Finance and Economic
Geography

Sub-Majors: Economics I and II

Candidates who have passed in the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

Single Units: Economics I and Agricultural Economics

(c) *Economic History*

Major: Economic History I and II, and History
of Economic Thought

Mixed Majors: British History and Economic History I
and II
Economics I and Economic History I and
II

Sub-Major: Economic History I and II

Mixed

Sub-Major: Economics I and Economic History I

Single Units: Economic History I and History of
Economic Thought

(d) *English*

- Majors:** English Literature I, II and III
Early English Literature and Language
I, II and III
- Sub-Majors:** English Literature I and II
English Literature I and III
Early English Literature and Language
I and II
Modern English (comprising English
Literature III followed by *either*
Australian Literature *or* American
Literature)
- Mixed** As provided in paragraph (e) of this
Sub-Majors: Rule
Single Units: English Literature I, Early English
Literature and Language I, Australian
Literature, American Literature

Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. Modern English shall not be taken until a candidate has reached the second year of the course for the degree.

(daa) *General Linguistics*

Single Unit: General Linguistics

(da) *Geography*

- Major:** Geography I, II and III
Sub-Major: Geography I and II
Single Units: Geography I and Economic Geography

(e) *History*

- Majors:** **1st Year:** British History
Ancient History *or*
Modern History A
2nd and Any *two* of—
3rd Years: American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B
- Sub-Majors:** **1st Year:** British History
Ancient History *or*
Modern History A
2nd Year: Any *one* of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, may take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, Ancient History or Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: Any *two* history units and any *one* of—
Oriental Civilization
Economic History I
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy

Mixed Sub-Majors: Australian History and Australian Literature (in any order)
American History and American Literature (in any order)

(f) *Mathematics*

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III
Applied Mathematics I, II and III

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II
Applied Mathematics I and II

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I
Applied Mathematics I

(fa) *Mediaeval Studies:*

Sub-Major: Mediaeval Studies I and II

Single Unit: Mediaeval Studies I

(g) *Modern Languages*

Majors: French Language and Literature I, II and III

German Language and Literature I, II and III

German Ia, German Language and Literature II and III

Russian Language and Literature I, II and III

Sub-Majors: French Language and Literature I and II

French Studies A and B

German Language and Literature I and II

German Ia, German Language and Literature II

German Studies A and B

Russian Language and Literature I and II

Russian Language and Literature II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian Language and Literature I)

Russian Studies A and B

Single Units:

French Language and Literature I

French Studies A, French Studies B

German Language and Literature I

German Studies A, German Studies B

German Ia

Russian Language and Literature I

Russian Language and Literature II (where exemption is granted from Russian Language and Literature I)

Russian Studies A, Russian Studies B

A candidate who passes, to the satisfaction of the head of the Department of Modern Languages, a test similar to and of the same standard as the annual examination in Russian I, may proceed to Russian II without passing in Russian I. Such a candidate may take Russian II and Russian III as a sub-major or may take Russian II as a single unit.

The sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II and III is an approved major, and the sequence German Ia, German Language and Literature II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having passed German Ia at the annual examinations, subsequently satisfy the head of the Department of Modern Languages that they are qualified to proceed to German Language and Literature II

(h) *Oriental Studies*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than six units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules.

(i) *Philosophy*

Majors:

1st Year: Either Problems of
Philosophy *or*
Logic and Scientific
Method

2nd and Any two of—

3rd Years: Problems of
Philosophy
Logic and Scientific
Method

Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of
 Science
 A unit consisting of sections
 of the honours course ap-
 proved by the Head of the
 Department of Philosophy

Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method (provided that Pure Mathematics I and Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic and Scientific Method

Sub-Majors: *1st Year:* Either Problems of Philosophy or Logic and Scientific Method

2nd Year: Any one of—
 Problems of Philosophy
 Logic and Scientific Method
 Ethics and Politics
 History of Philosophy
 History and Philosophy of Science

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic and Scientific Method (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
 Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method

Single Units: Problems of Philosophy
 Logic and Scientific Method
 Ethics and Politics
 History and Philosophy of Science

(j) *Political Science*

Majors: Political Science I, II and III
 Political Science I, II and International Relations
 Political Science I, II and Public Administration
 Political Science I, Public Administration and Political Science II

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II
Political Science and Public Administration

Single Unit: Political Science I

A candidate who has passed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree or diploma may form a major out of any three of the remaining units offered by the Department of Political Science.

A candidate taking the major Political Science I, Political Science II and Political Science III may take the units Public Administration and International Relations as a sub-major.

(k) *Psychology*

Major: Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts)

Sub-Major: Psychology I and II (Arts)

Single Unit: Psychology I

(l) *Statistics*

Majors: Statistics I, II and III

Mixed Majors: Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II, Statistics III

Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method (provided that Pure Mathematics I and Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic and Scientific Method

Sub-Majors: Statistics I and II

Statistics II and III

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic and Scientific Method (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method

Single Units: Statistics I, Statistics II

(m) *Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Major:*

A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(n) *Science Units*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take not more than two science units, in addition to units in mathematics, psychology and statistics, as single units or as a sub-major if the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits.

- (o) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

Special provisions relating to particular units

- (a) a candidate may not take both Modern English and the major in English Literature; and
 (b) neither Australian Literature nor American Literature may form part of a major in English.

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

- (a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has passed in the first-year unit of that subject; or
 (b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has passed in the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take Agricultural Economics unless—
 (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
 (b) take Economic Geography unless—
 (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 (c) take Economic History II unless he has passed Economics I;
 (d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has passed—
 (i) Problems of Philosophy;
 (ii) Logic and Scientific Method; or
 (iii) any two other units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
 (e) take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has passed Chinese I or Japanese I;
 (f) take Greek Studies A unless—
 (i) he has passed Greek Ib or II; or
 (ii) if he is enrolled in Greek II—he has passed Greek Ia;
 (g) take Greek Studies B unless he has passed Greek II

- (h) take History and Philosophy of Science unless he has passed—
 - (i) Problems of Philosophy;
 - (ii) Logic and Scientific Method; or
 - (iii) any two other units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (i) take History of Economic Thought unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics III; or
 - (ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
- (j) take History of Philosophy unless he has passed Problems of Philosophy or Logic and Scientific Method;
- (k) take International Relations unless he has passed Political Science I and Political Science II;
- (l) take Latin Studies A or B unless he has taken Latin I;
- (la) take Mediaeval Studies I unless he has passed four other units;
- (m) take Public Administration unless he has passed Political Science I;
- (n) take Public Finance unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (o) take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has passed Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;
- (p) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (q) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II.

Time for
completion
of course

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. Repealed.

14. Repealed.

15. Repealed.

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts. Admission to Pass Degree

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies for a period of four years and pass the examinations specified by the Head of the Department concerned in an Honours School, or in a Combined honours course, approved by the Faculty. Honours schools

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools.

<i>Honours Schools</i>	<i>Department</i>
Classical Studies	Department of Classics
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
English	Department of English
French	Department of Modern Languages
German	Department of Modern Languages
Russian	Department of Modern Languages
Geography	Department of Geography
History	Department of History
Mathematics	Department of Mathematics
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Economics	Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that honours school. Admission to honours school

18. A candidate shall take, in the first three years, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted. Courses for honours students in first three years

19. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year of an honours school by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the honours course. Admission to fourth year

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an honours school shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

Fourth year to be attempted only once

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

Period of course

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits—

(a) complete the first three academic years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) complete the fourth year of the course within one year after he has completed the requirements of the Pass Degree.

(2) A candidate being a part-time student shall complete the fourth year of the course within two years after he has completed the requirements of the Pass Degree.

Examination to be held at end of course

21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

Admission to Degree with Honours

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Classes of Honours

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

Honours candidates who abandon course

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—

(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and

(b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 14 September 1962)

Repeal

1. The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—
- Admission
as candidate
for the
Degree
- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours, Second Class Division A Honours or Second Class Division B Honours;
- (b) he has—
- (i) completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for two years such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
- (iii) at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts.
- (2) Where a graduate in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has qualifications comparable to those required of a candidate who is a Bachelor of Arts, the Faculty may—
- (a) admit him as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts; or
- (b) exempt him from the requirements of sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule.
- (3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the rules repealed by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these Rules.
3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.
- Time of ad-
mission
- (2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.
- (3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

Schools

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

Classics	History	Philosophy
Economics	Mathematical	Political Science
English	Statistics	Psychology
French	Mathematics	Russian
German		

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Period of studies

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

Examination

6. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

Admission to Degree

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

(4) The Degree of Master of Arts shall be awarded with first class honours or second class honours or without classification.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on
14 September 1962)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies. Definition

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours. Pass Degree and Honours Degree

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken. Candidate to secure Faculty's approval to choice of units

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department. Admission to examination

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation. Requirements for admission to candidature, etc.

(2) A candidate for the Pass Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and shall submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

Course for
degree

6. (1) Subject to Rule 9 of these Rules the course for the degree shall consist of—

- (a) eight units constituting two majors and one sub-major selected from the majors and sub-majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and
- (b) two units, constituting either a sub-major or two single units, being units provided by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Units and
approved
sequences

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

- (a) *Majors:*
 - Chinese I, II and III
 - Japanese I, II and III
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
 - Oriental Civilization, Far Eastern Civilization I and II
 - Oriental Civilization, Southeast Asian Civilization I and II
- (b) *Sub-Majors:*
 - Chinese I and II
 - Japanese I and II
 - Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and II
 - Javanese I and II
 - Oriental Civilization and Far Eastern Civilization I
 - Oriental Civilization and Southeast Asian Civilization I

(2) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

Order of
taking
courses

8, Except with the permission of the Faculty:

- (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of any subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of any subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
- (b) a candidate taking a major in Chinese, Japanese or Bahasa Indonesia and Malay shall also take Oriental Civilization, and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics;
- (c) a candidate shall not take Chinese I and Japanese I simultaneously, or take Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and Javanese I simultaneously;

- (d) a candidate shall not take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has passed in Chinese I or Japanese I; and
- (e) a candidate shall not take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has passed in Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I.

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. Arts graduates

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless— Admission to the degree

- (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
- (b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation. Requirements of admission to candidature, etc.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for a period of at least four year in an Honours School and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

12. (1) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty— Honours Schools

- (a) the Honours School of Chinese Studies;
- (b) the Honours School of Japanese Studies; and
- (c) the Honours School of Southeast Asian Studies.

(2) There shall be a member of the Faculty responsible for each such Honours School who shall be named from time to time by the Faculty.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School. Admission to Honours School

14. (1) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Chinese Studies shall take the following course— Courses

First Year: Chinese I Oriental Civilization
and two units from among those specified in the Courses
of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Chinese II Japanese I
Far Eastern Civilization I

Third Year: Chinese III Japanese II
Far Eastern Civilization II

Fourth Year:

Advanced Chinese Studies

(2) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Japanese Studies shall take the following course—

First Year: Japanese I Oriental Civilization
and two units from among those specified in the Courses
of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Japanese II Chinese I
Far Eastern Civilization I

Third Year: Japanese III Chinese II
Far Eastern Civilization II

Fourth Year:

Advanced Japanese Studies

(3) A candidate proceeding to the Degree with Honours in the Honours School of Southeast Asian Studies shall take the following course—

First Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I; Oriental
Civilization;
and two units from among those specified in the Courses
of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

Second Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II;
Javanese I; Southeast Asian Civilization I

Third Year: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III;
Javanese II; Southeast Asian Civilization II

Fourth Year:

Advanced Southeast Asian Studies

(4) A candidate pursuing his studies in the Honours School in Chinese or Japanese Studies shall not be admitted to the fourth year of the course until he has satisfied the Faculty of his competence at reading French and German.

(5) A candidate pursuing his studies in the Honours School in Southeast Asian Studies shall not be admitted to the fourth year of the course until he has satisfied the Faculty of his competence at reading French and Dutch.

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course. Admission to fourth year
- (2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.
- (3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.
16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once. Fourth year to be attempted only once
17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless— Period of course
- (a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.
18. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours may receive credit for two units not offered by the Faculty but shall not, unless the Faculty otherwise approves, receive credit for more than two such units. Credit for Arts graduates
19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform. Admission to degree
20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours. Classes of Honours
21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree. Abandonment of course

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962)

- Definition** 1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.
- Pass Degree and Honours Degree** 2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.
- Approval of choice and order of units** 3. (1) A candidate at the beginning of his first year shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.
(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.
- Admission to examination** 4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

- Requirements of candidature** 5. A candidate for the Pass Degree shall—
(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
(b) pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.
- Units** 6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—
(a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:
- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Economics I | Political Science I |
| Economics II | Political Science II |
| Economics III | Political Science III |
| Accountancy I | Economic History I |
| Accountancy IIA | Economic History II |
| Accountancy IIB | Statistics I |
| Public Finance | Statistics II |
| Industrial Relations | Statistics III |
| Agricultural Economics | Public Administration |
| Mathematical Economics | International Relations |
| Economic Geography | |
| History of Economic Thought; and | |
- (b) such units, being courses provided by another Faculty as the Faculty approves.

(2) A unit referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty by which the course is provided.

7. The course for the degree shall consist of ten units and shall include at least two approved majors and one approved sub-major, which shall be taken in approved sequences. Nature of course

8. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the course for the degree shall include the following units: Units of course

- (a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;
- (b) an approved sub-major in Political Science;
- (c) Statistics I;
- (d) Economic History I *or* Public Finance.

(2) Where a candidate takes a major in Statistics—

- (a) Pure Mathematics II may be substituted for the second unit of a sub-major taken by the candidate in Political Science; and
- (b) the course taken by the candidate for the degree need not include Economic History I or Public Finance.

(3) The following sequences are, subject to the conditions specified in this and the next two succeeding sub-rules, approved sequences for the degree:

(a) *Majors*

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Economics I;
Economics II; and
Economics III; | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) Political Science I;
Political Science II;
and <i>one of</i>—
(A) Political Science III;
(B) Public Administration;
and
(C) International
Relations; |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iii) Statistics I;
Statistics II; and
Statistics III; | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iv) Statistics I;
Public Finance;
and <i>either</i>—
(A) Agricultural
Economics; <i>or</i>
(B) History of Economic
Thought; |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iiiA) Statistics I;
Statistics II; and
Public Finance; | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ivA) Pure Mathematics I;
Mathematical
Economics; and one
<i>of</i>—
(A) Public Finance; |

- (B) Agricultural Economics;
- (C) History of Economic Thought;
- (D) Statistics II; and
- (E) Pure Mathematics II;
- (v) Economic History I; Economic History II; and *one of*—
- (A) Australian History;
- (B) American History; and
- (C) Modern History;
- (viii) Political Science I; Political Science II; and *either*—
- (A) Modern History; *or*
- (B) Australian History;
- (b) *Sub-Majors*
- (i) Political Science I; and *either*—
- (A) Political Science II; *or*
- (B) Public Administration;
- (iii) Accountancy I; Accountancy IIA; *or* Accountancy IIB;
- (v) Economic Geography I; and Economic Geography; (This sub-major may be taken only by candidates who have passed Economic Geography I before 1960.)
- (vi) Omitted.
- (vii) Economic History I; Economic History II; and History of Economic Thought;
- (ix) Majors from other Faculties approved by the Faculty of Economics and taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty concerned.
- (ii) Statistics I; and *either*—
- (A) Statistics II; *or*
- (B) Public Finance;
- (iv) Economic History I; and Economic History II;
- (ivA) Economic History I; and History of Economic Thought;
- (vi) Sub-majors from other Faculties approved by the Faculty of Economics and taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty concerned.

(3A) A candidate taking the major Political Science I, Political Science II and Political Science III may take the units Public Administration and International Relations as a sub-major.

(4) Public Administration may be taken only as a second or third year unit after Political Science I has been taken, and International Relations may be taken only as a third year unit after Political Science I and II have been taken.

9. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

Conditions precedent to taking certain units

(a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of any subject before he has passed in the first year unit of that subject, or in the third year unit of any subject before he has passed in the second year unit of that subject; and

(b) a candidate shall not—

(i) take Agricultural Economics unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;

(ii) take Economic Geography unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;

(iii) take Economic History II unless he has passed Economics I;

(iv) take Industrial Relations unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Industrial Relations;

(iva) take Mathematical Economics unless—

(A) he has passed Pure Mathematics I; and

(B) he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics;

(v) take Public Administration unless he has passed Political Science I;

(vi) take Public Finance unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;

(vii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I; or

(viii) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit.

Enrolment for distinction

(2) The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass with Merit', 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

Period of course

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate must receive credit towards the degree for the ten units that constitute the course for the degree within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes the first such unit.

Admission to Pass Degree

12. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Period of Honours courses

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

- (a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
- (b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
- (c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science); or
- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

Admission to Honours course

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

Additional work to be taken in first three years

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

Fourth year

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

When fourth year to be taken

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

Thesis

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

Honours year not to be attempted more than once

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours.

Classification of Honours

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Admission to Honours Degree

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

Definition

2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

Eligibility for admission as candidate

(a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and

(b) he has—

(i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or

(ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or

- (iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

Candidate to pursue research or study for one year

3. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall, for a period of one year, undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study.

Preliminary course of study

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has not completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours shall, before undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with the last preceding rule, satisfy the Faculty, by pursuing a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and passing a preliminary examination in respect of that course of study, that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the Degree of Master of Economics in accordance with that rule.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

(a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year: or

(b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

Approval to topic of research or study

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(2A) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have

been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(3) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

(a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.

Admission
to Degree

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 5 September 1961 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Definition

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Pass Degree
and Honours
Degree

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—

(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and

(b) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows:

Subjects

- First Year:*
- (1) Introduction to Legal Method
 - (2) Legal and Constitutional History*
 - (3) Contracts

* The subject Legal and Constitutional History was substituted for the subject Legal History as from 1 January 1963.

- (4) One subject chosen from the following group:
 (a) Australian History;
 (b) Logic and Scientific Method;
 (c) Political Science I;
 (d) Problems of Philosophy.

- Second Year:* (5) Torts
 (6) Criminal Law
 (7) Property I
 (8) Constitutional Law I
 (9) Remedies (Equitable and Legal)

- Third and Fourth Years:* (10) Property II
 (11) Trusts
 (12) Mercantile Law
 (13) Company Law
 (14) Taxation
 (15) Succession
 (16) Constitutional Law II
 (17) Jurisprudence
 (18) Conflict of Laws
 (19) Evidence and N.S.W. Procedure and Pleading
 (20) One subject chosen from the following group:
 (a) Public International Law;
 (b) Comparative Law.
 (21) One subject chosen from the following group, not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph (20):
 (a) Industrial Law;
 (b) Domestic Relations;
 (c) Comparative Law.

Faculty to determine course of candidate
 Number of subjects to be taken in each year

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course or in more than seven subjects when pursuing the third or fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, there-

after to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines. Admission to examinations

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject. Special examination

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'. Award of distinction or credit

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws. Admission to Pass Degree

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, pass a Final Honour examination. Requirements of Honours Degree

12. (1) The Final Honour examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B. Final Honour Examination

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations of the third and fourth years in Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law II and Conflict of Laws.

(3) Part B shall comprise papers entitled Law I, II and III, which shall be based on all or any of the subjects included in the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(4) Part B shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honour examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws. Admission to examination

(2) Except when the Faculty otherwise allows, a candidate for honours shall take Part B of the Final Honour examination in the year immediately following that in which he completes the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honour examination more than once.

Classifica-
tion of
Honours

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—first class, second class and third class.

(2) Candidates who have been so classified and who have qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

Admission
to status

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate, the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, not being less than six, that the candidate shall take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree.

(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honour examination in accordance with Rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) on these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

Admission
to candi-
dature

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—

(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) he is—

- (i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or
- (ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.

(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year. Period of studies

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty. Thesis

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University. Examination

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on
11 May 1962)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘combined course’ means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
‘the Degrees’ means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
‘the Faculties’ means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law.

Admission of candidates to combined course

2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated or has been admitted to provisional matriculation may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

Approval of courses

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the Course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

Requirements of courses

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

(a) consists of—

- (i) not less than four units prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
- (ii) the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the four units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than nine of the subjects referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of that paragraph.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, except in special circumstances, include a major, but shall not in any case include any units that are also subjects that have been, or are to be, taken by him for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—
- (a) pursue his approved course—
- (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or
- (ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and
- (b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.
6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of Rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than nine of the subjects prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.
7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to that Degree.
- (2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.
8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Laws

Application of Courses of Study Rules

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961, 14 September 1962, 14 December 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.
2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

Definition

Pass Degree or Honours Degree

THE PASS DEGREE

- Require-
ments for
candidature
3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science shall
- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
- (b) pursue his studies for at least three years and comply with the provisions of these Rules.
- Units
4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course shall be those set out in the following groups:
- Group I:* Applied Mathematics I
Botany I
Chemistry I
General Physics
Geology I
Physics I
Psychology I
Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
Zoology I
- Group II:* Applied Mathematics II
Botany II
Chemistry II
Geology II
Physics II
Psychology II
Pure Mathematics II
Statistics II
Zoology II
- Group III:* Applied Mathematics III
Botany III
Chemistry IIIA
Chemistry IIIB
Geology III
Physics III
Psychology III
Pure Mathematics III
Statistics III
Theoretical Physics
Zoology III.
- Substitution
of parts of
units
5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.
- Conditions
of course
6. A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.
- (b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.
- (c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.
- (d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
 - (i) take Botany III unless he has passed Chemistry I;
 - (ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed Physics I and either Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics;
 - (iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;
 - (iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;
 - (v) take Theoretical Physics unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or
 - (vi) take Zoology III unless he has passed Chemistry I.

7. (r) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall— First year
of course

- (a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or
 - (b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.
- (2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.
- (3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—
- (a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or
 - (b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit, but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, take another unit of a later year in the course, being

a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

Second year
of course

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course.

Third year
of course

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course.

Classifica-
tion of can-
didate's
performance
in unit

10. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

Period of
course

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

Admission
to Pass
Degree

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

Subjects in
which can-
didates may
specialize

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in any one of the following subjects:

Botany	Physics
Chemistry	Psychology
Geology	Zoology
Mathematics	

14. Honours shall be awarded in two classes, first class or second class. Classification of Honours
15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree. Course for Degree with Honours
- (2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.
16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if— Eligibility for candidature
- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or
- (b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.
- (2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.
17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required— Requirements of Degree
- (a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and
- (b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.
18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who, during a year, is pursuing the course for the Degree with Honours may not enrol in that year for any unit, or for any degree or diploma course, in the University other than a unit forming part of the course for that degree. Limitation of enrolment for units not forming part of course
19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree. Failure of candidate

Re-enrolment not permitted

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1960)

Definition

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

Subjects for Degree

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

Eligibility for candidature

3. (1) A candidate shall be eligible to enrol for the degree if—

(a) he has qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty; or

(b) he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least two years.

(3) A candidate referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least one year.

Approval of course of research

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

Supervision

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

Enrolment for other units or courses

6. A candidate shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University specified by the head of the department concerned, but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.

Period of course of pass graduate

7. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (2) of Rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least two years shall complete the requirements of the course within four consecutive years.

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (3) of Rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least one year, shall complete the requirements of the course within two consecutive years. Period of course of honours graduate

9. (1) A candidate shall—

- (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
 - (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
 - (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
 - (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.
- Requirements for Degree

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis. Examination of thesis

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science. Admission to Degree

Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on
20 September 1960)

NOTE—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics. Definition

2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall— Requirements for candidature

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;

- (b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College not later than the last day of September 1960; and
- (c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

Admission to examination

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes and performed such work as is required by the departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

Subjects

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:

- (1) British History or Economic History I
- (2) Political Science I
- (3) Economics I
- (4) Public Administration
- (5) Economics II
- (6) Political Science II
- (7) Public Administration II
- (8) Public Finance.

Credit for subjects previously taken

5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.

Subjects to be taken by candidate who has received credit for certain subjects

6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in Rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

- (1) Political Science III
- (2) International Relations
- (3) Economics III
- (4) Constitutional Law I
- (5) Constitutional Law II
- (6) Industrial Relations
- (7) Statistics I.

Faculty to approve choice and order of subjects

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty.

8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject. Distinction and Prizes

9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules. Certain candidates deemed to have passed examinations

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962)

Part I—General

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpretation

(a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and

(b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

2. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject. Delegation

(2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas. Application of Part

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs. Time and place of examinations

Applications
to sit for
examina-
tions

5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who—

- (a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
- (b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
- (c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
- (d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires,

to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

- (a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
- (b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
- (c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

Examiners

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the depart-

ment concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examination, the Dean of the Faculty shall transmit the results to the Registrar for publication.

7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject. Special examinations

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination. Students whose studies affected by illness

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination. Candidate not to communicate with examiners

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to obtain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any enquiries or communications for that purpose to the Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

Appoint-
ment of ex-
aminers

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

Reports by
examiners

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners' reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners' reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the Faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

Thesis to
be in
English
language

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

Time and
place of
examina-
tion

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Admission and Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies)
Statute on 11 May 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions

'Hall of Residence' means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;

'misbehaviour', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—

(a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and

(b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;

'student', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;

'Sub-Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Deputy Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Hall', in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;

'the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;

'the Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

2. (1) The Warden of a Hall of Residence may, subject to any directions of the Principal, admit persons to residence at that Hall of Residence. Admission
of Students

(2) The Warden may refuse to admit a person to residence unless he has applied to the Warden on or before such date in that year as is fixed by the Warden.

(3) Subject to these Rules, the period for which a person may be admitted to reside at a Hall of Residence shall be such period not exceeding one year as is fixed by the Warden, but a person who has been admitted to reside for a period is eligible to apply for admission for a further period or periods.

(4) A person shall not take up residence at a Hall of Residence unless he has executed an undertaking in accordance with the form in the Schedule to these Rules.

Misbehaviour

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—

- (a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or
- (b) suspend the student.

Provisions relating to fines

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—

- (a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and
- (b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) he may reduce the fine;
- (b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;
- (c) he may confirm the fine;
- (d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,
the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

- (a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and
- (b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—
- (c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or
- (d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

- (a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;
- (b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;
- (c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
- (d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and
- (e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

Provisions
relating to
suspension

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

- (a) three members form a quorum;
- (b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and
- (c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;
 - (b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;
 - (c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;
 - (d) it may quash the suspension,
- or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

- (a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or
- (b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.

(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

Power of Warden to admit to Hall a suspended or excluded student

Fines to be reported to Principal

Exercise of powers etc. in absence of Warden

Rule 2 (4)

The Schedule

The Australian National University

UNDERTAKING

I, (A. B.), being desirous of admission to residence at.....

.....
Hall, undertake, in the event of my being so admitted—

- (a) to observe the Statutes of the University, and the By-laws, Rules and Orders in force from time to time under the Statutes of the University, and submit to such penalties (if any), and pay such fines (if any), as are imposed upon me under those Statutes, By-laws, Rules or Orders;
- (b) to comply with any direction of the Warden, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden of Hall; and
- (c) to pay to the University the cost of repairing or replacing any property in a Hall of Residence that is damaged or destroyed as the result of negligence or intentional act on my part.

Dated this.....Day of19

.....

Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. In these Rules—

'enrol' includes re-enrol;

'Faculty' means a Faculty in the School;

'the Board' means the Board of the School.

Board may
refuse
student
permission
to enrol, etc.

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Board may direct that a student whose academic progress in a Faculty or in another university has, in the opinion of the Board, been unsatisfactory, shall not be permitted to enrol for all or any courses, subjects or units in that Faculty, or in any other Faculty specified in the direction, or shall be permitted so to enrol only on conditions specified in the direction, and thereupon the student is not entitled to enrol for those courses, subjects or units or is entitled so to enrol only on those conditions, as the case may be.

(2) Before giving a direction under the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall take into account—

(a) any recommendations made by the Faculty or Faculties concerned; and

(b) any written representations made to the Board by the student concerned.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall give the student a reasonable opportunity of making representations in accordance with that paragraph.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 15 January 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 May 1961, 14 September 1962)

Commence-
ment

1. Except where otherwise provided in these Rules, these Rules shall come into operation on the date of commencement of Part II of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.

Matricula-
tion Roll

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

Signing of
Roll

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar or a person determined by the Registrar a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. A person shall not be enrolled for a course for a degree of Bachelor until he has matriculated or has been granted provisional matriculation. Person not to enrol for course before matriculation
5. There shall be a Matriculation Committee, which shall consist of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints. Matriculation Committee
6. * * * * Eligibility for matriculation before 1963
7. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three. Eligibility to matriculate
- (2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—
- (i) English;
 - (ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and
 - (iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

Ancient History	Greek
Agriculture	Hebrew
Applied Mathematics	Italian
Biology	Japanese
Botany	Latin
Chemistry	Mathematics I
Chinese	Mathematics II
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Mathematics III
Dutch	Modern History
Economics	Music
French	Physics
General Mathematics	Physiology
Geography	Russian
Geology	Theory and Practice of Music
German	Zoology
- (3) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—

* The repeal of Rule 6 came into operation on 31 December 1962

- (a) if credit is given for a pass in General Mathematics, credit shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or Mathematics III;
 - (aa) if credit is given for a pass in Mathematics III, credit shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or General Mathematics;
 - (b) if credit is given for a pass in Combined Physics and Chemistry, credit shall not be given for a pass in Physics or in Chemistry;
 - (c) if credit is given for a pass in Biology, credit shall not be given for a pass in Botany or in Zoology;
 - (d) credit shall not be given for a pass in both Music and Theory and Practice of Music; and
 - (e) a person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination is not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule and has passed in English and any other three of those subjects is eligible to matriculate if—
 - (i) he is awarded passes classified as 'A' standard or passes with Honours in at least three of those four subjects; or
 - (ii) he is awarded passes with Honours in at least two of those four subjects.
- (4) Subject to sub-rule (7) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.
- (5) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has matriculated, or is qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution (other than The Australian National University) approved by the Matriculation Committee.
- (6) Except where the Matriculation Committee otherwise determines, a person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies is not eligible to matriculate unless the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that the requirements fulfilled by the person for matriculation at the other university or institution are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation specified in sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule.
- (7) Where—
- (a) a person to whom sub-rule (4) or (5) of this rule applies is required by the Matriculation Committee to satisfy the Committee that he has a sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University; and

(b) the person fails so to satisfy the Committee, the person is not eligible to matriculate.

(8) Except with the consent of the Matriculation Committee, a person who is eligible to matriculate by reason only of his having matriculated, or being qualified to matriculate, at a university or institution other than The Australian National University but has not the qualification for enrolment in a particular Faculty in that other university or institution shall not be permitted to enrol in the corresponding Faculty in The Australian National University.

8. (1) A person who is not eligible for matriculation in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules may make an application for matriculation to the Matriculation Committee.

Application for matriculation by persons not eligible to matriculate

(2) If the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that an applicant has attained an adequate educational standard he shall be deemed to be eligible to matriculate and permitted to sign the Matriculation Roll.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, the Matriculation Committee shall accept a person as having attained an adequate educational standard who has completed satisfactorily—

- (a) the first year of the course in the Royal Military College of Australia;
- (b) the first year of the course in the Royal Australian Air Force College; or
- (c) the Passing-Out Examination of the Royal Australian Naval College.

9. (1) A person who is not otherwise eligible to matriculate and who will have attained the age of twenty-five years by the thirty-first day of December in the year immediately preceding the year in which he proposes to enrol at the University may apply to the Matriculation Committee for admission to provisional matriculation.

Provisional matriculation

(2) A person making such an application may be required to pass a special test or tests determined by the Matriculation Committee and, if he satisfies the Committee that he has a reasonable prospect of success in the course for which he proposes to enrol, he may be admitted by the Matriculation Committee to provisional matriculation.

(3) A person who, after being admitted to provisional matriculation, has—

- (a) by the end of his first year if he is, in the opinion of the Matriculation Committee, substantially a full-time student, or

(b) by the end of his second year in any other case, passed in two units or subjects approved by the Matriculation Committee, is eligible for matriculation and, upon matriculating, shall be given credit for the units passed by him between the date on which he was admitted to provisional matriculation and the date on which he matriculated.

(4) The Matriculation Committee shall cancel the admission to provisional matriculation of a person who fails to become eligible for matriculation in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, and a person whose admission to provisional matriculation is so cancelled shall not again be admitted to provisional matriculation except in special circumstances with the approval of the Board of the School of General Studies.

Matricu-
lated
students of
University
of Mel-
bourne

10. A matriculated student of the University of Melbourne enrolled at the Canberra University College at the date of commencement of these Rules is, if he intends to proceed to a degree of The Australian National University, required to matriculate at The Australian National University.

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960;
amended 30 September 1960)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

Election to be conducted in accordance with schedule

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

Nominations not exceeding vacancies

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

3. The Registrar shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Informal votes not to be accepted

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute.

Meeting of Heads of Research Schools

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

Quorum

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

Manner of choosing Heads of Research Schools

(a) by agreement;

(b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and

(c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Registrar shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—

Procedure when Head of Research School absent from Australia

(a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and

(b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

Tenure of office

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

Dean to be chosen at an election

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

Eligibility of voters

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—
 (a) the professors in the School; and
 (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

Nominations

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

Voting Papers

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

Tenure of office

13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—

- (a) the second Dean to be elected;
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office for a period of one year.

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

Tenure of office where two seats to be filled

- (a) the first Dean to be elected; or
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

Nominations

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

16. If more than one nomination is received the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

Voting Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

Tenure of office

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

Nomina- tions

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
- (c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

Voting Papers

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Registrar shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

Method of voting

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.

(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Registrar and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Registrar.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Registrar or a

person appointed by the Registrar as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Registrar or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Registrar or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

Students
eligible to
vote

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Tenure of
office

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

Nomina-
tions

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each member of Convocation—

Voting
Papers

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

Tenure of office

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

Tenure of office of members appointed by Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Registrar. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper in an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued a form of declaration and three envelopes, one envelope marked 'Voting Paper', one marked 'Declaration', and one addressed to the Registrar.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring can-

didates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Registrar or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Registrar.

6. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference on the voting paper by writing the arabic numeral one against the name of the candidate, or an unbroken series of arabic numerals beginning at one against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number against the name of each such candidate; but he shall not be obliged to place a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter, other than a voter at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, shall post or deliver to the Registrar his voting paper and declaration each enclosed in a separate and distinctive envelope. These envelopes shall both be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the Registrar.

8. All such envelopes received by the Registrar shall remain unopened until the close of the poll. The Registrar or his deputy shall then in each case open the outer envelope and also the envelope containing the declaration. If the declaration be duly signed by a qualified voter the envelope containing the voting paper shall be placed and mixed with other similar envelopes. The Registrar or his deputy shall then open the envelopes containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, the Registrar or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Registrar nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Registrar before the close of the poll.

13. The Registrar shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (i) the Registrar shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;

- (ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;

- (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
- (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
 - (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
- (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
- (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with.
- (7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a

- transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with:
- (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:
- (i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
- (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
- (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
- (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);

- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.
- (9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.
- (10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

- (1) The Registrar shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.
- (2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.
- (3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;
 - (c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.
- (4) Where a candidate is elected—
 - (a) the Registrar shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
 - (b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
- (5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes

shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.

- (6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
- (a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
 - (b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
 - (i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
 - (ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
 - (iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Registrar shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Registrar may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Registrar is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the

election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Registrar shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Registrar may destroy the voting papers.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House. At least three Fellows to be resident

2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University. Eligibility for Fellowship

3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs. Honorary and Visiting Fellows

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant. Meetings

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings. Procedure at meetings

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House. Membership of the House

Part II—Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows. Officers

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit. Duties and emoluments of officers

Part III—Membership and Residence

- Eligibility for membership 9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:
- (a) members of the Council of the University;
 - (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year's duration;
 - (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
 - (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
 - (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
 - (f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.
- Visitor Membership 10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).
- Certain employees of University to be members 10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University
- Fees and charges 11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.
- Eligibility for residence 12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

University House

DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

Definitions

1. In this Order—

‘The House’ means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

'The Master' includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

'Prejudicial conduct' means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

Direction to person to leave the House

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

Suspension of rights and privileges

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

Powers of
Governing
Body

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;
- (e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under subsection (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

Decisions
of Govern-
ing Body

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master. Notices

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him. Special Meetings of Governing Body

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor. Certain orders to be reported to Vice-Chancellor

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body. Powers of Master may be exercised by other persons in certain circumstances

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

For the Period 1 January 1961 to 31 December 1961

To His Excellency General Sir Dallas Brooks, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., D.S.O., K.St.J., Administrator of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency the report of the Council of the Australian National University for the period from 1 January 1961 to 31 December 1961, furnished in compliance with Section 33 of the Australian National University Act 1946-1960.

THE COUNCIL

The Council met five times during the year in March, May, July, September and December. Dr H. C. Coombs, Pro-Chancellor, presided over the meetings of Council except in March when, in his absence, Mr W. D. McDonald was elected to preside.

The terms of office of Mr J. L. Carroll and Mr I. A. H. Turner expired on 29 September 1961.

Elections took place and appointments were made in accordance with the provisions of the University Act, and the following Councilors took office on the dates mentioned:

As from 5 April 1961—

Elected by the non-professorial staff of the School—

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxon).

As from 30 September 1961—

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute—

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.).

Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School—

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Elected by the Research Students—

William James O'Sullivan, B.Sc. (W.A.).

Elected by the Undergraduate Students—

John Laurence Carroll, B.Com., B.Sc. (Melb.).

On 12 May 1961, the Pro-Chancellor announced the retirement from office of the first Chancellor of the University, Viscount Bruce of Melbourne, and the acceptance of the Council's invitation to

succeed Lord Bruce by Sir John Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., Master of Churchill College, Cambridge. The Council resolved to accept the resignation of Lord Bruce from the Chancellorship with the deepest regret and to record its appreciation of the great benefit derived from his close interest in the University's problems of development. Council also recorded its gratitude for the inspiration it had received from Lord Bruce's far-sighted counsel based on his broad and diverse experience in the fields of learning and public affairs.

The following resignations from the Council were accepted by the Council on the dates mentioned:

Douglas William Smith, on 10 February 1961.

Robin Allenby Gollan, on 8 December 1961.

Leave of absence from meetings of the Council from 26 March 1961 until August 1961 was granted to Mr A. T. Shakespeare.

THE DEVELOPMENTS OF 1961 IN SUMMARY

General Developments

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor P. H. Partridge, who has been Professor of Social Philosophy since 1952, was appointed Director of the Research School of Social Sciences with effect from 14 July 1961. Professor Partridge succeeds Professor Sir Keith Hancock who, while retaining his Chair of History, asked to be relieved of the Directorship so that he might concentrate on his academic work. Professor Sir John Crawford came to the University in February to take up his duties as Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies and Professor of Economics in that School.

As full accounts are given later of work and developments in all Departments, brief mention only is made here of the establishment of new fields of work. The Department of Mathematics has had rather more success in the initial recruitment of staff than might have been expected in a notoriously undermanned profession; the efforts and reputation of Dr B. H. Neumann, F.R.S., have contributed significantly to this result, although he will not arrive in Canberra to take up his duties as Professor and Head of the Department until October 1962; by that time the staff will number seven, all recruited from overseas, together with a distinguished Visiting Fellow.

The new Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies under the leadership of Professor Sir John Crawford, has also begun strongly. Interest in its work is widespread as is reflected in the number of applications from postgraduate students wishing to enrol.

Following Council's approval for development of work in Sociology a small Department has been established, temporarily under Professor W. D. Borrie who, however, continues his responsibilities as Head of the Department of Demography.

By agreement with the staff concerned and with the University of Adelaide, the work on the motions of ions and electrons in gases with which the Vice-Chancellor was closely associated when he was Professor of Physics in that University, has been transferred here.

The Institute has co-operated with the School of General Studies in the establishment of the Centre of Oriental Studies which is more fully described in the report of that School.

Council approved in 1960 the creation of a new grade of staff, that of Personal Professor, as a means of recognizing outstanding distinction in research. During 1961 three Readers were elected to Personal Professorships: Professor I. F. Pearce (in Economic Theory), Professor T. Dunham (in Astronomy), and Professor D. C. Peaslee (in Theoretical Physics).

During the year there was a marked and encouraging increase in the number of applications for research scholarships; while not all applicants were sufficiently well qualified for awards, it was possible to increase the number of scholarships offered in 1961 as compared with 1960 by a half. As one result the figures for research students expected at the end of 1961, given to the Australian Universities Commission in 1959, were exceeded. The number of research students was also increased by an amendment to the rules for the enrolment of members of staff for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy; this amendment resulted from discussions with the School of General Studies, which has several members of staff who wish to have this opportunity. During the year fifteen members of staff were so enrolled.

The life of the University is being enriched and its influence extended by an increasing number of academic visitors, some staying for substantial periods, and by conferences and seminars held at the University or at which the University is represented.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

The School of General Studies completed its first full year as part of the University. University legislation has been enacted to provide for the award of degrees of bachelor and master in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law and Science. Students of the Canberra University College who were proceeding to degrees of the University of Melbourne in 1960 and who were able to meet the degree requirements of that University in 1960 did so and were awarded degrees of the University of Melbourne. Beginning in 1961 students enrolled in the School of General Studies were proceeding in accordance with its rules to degrees of the Australian National University.

During the year the Council determined that there will be a Faculty of Oriental Studies within the School. The Faculty will be formally constituted by an amendment to the University Statutes at an early date. In the main, the Faculty will consist of the existing

members of staff of the School of Oriental Studies, which will then cease to exist.

The Council also created a Centre of Oriental Studies which will function under a Committee of Management consisting of: the Vice-Chancellor; the Deputy Vice-Chancellor; the Principal of the School of General Studies; the Directors of the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Oriental Studies; the Professors of the Centre and the University Librarian. It will consist of the academic staffs of the Department of Far Eastern History and the Faculty of Oriental Studies and will provide a centre in which all staff and students in oriental studies may work and study. It will house the oriental collection of the University Library and will eventually contain a museum.

The following new chairs in the School were created by the Council: Chair of Classics, Chair of Geography and Chair of Oriental Civilization.

The Council, seeking to ensure that the School of General Studies will develop a national character, made available, for the first time in 1961, ten undergraduate scholarships. Each of the scholarships is tenable for the length of a Bachelor's degree with honours in the School (i.e. four years). Scholars receive free lodging in Bruce Hall, an allowance of £100 per annum and payment of their fares to and from their homes twice in each year. It is hoped that an additional ten scholarships will be made available in each of the coming three years. The scholarships are available to students throughout Australia who have in the year of their application attempted a qualifying examination for matriculation.

Site and Buildings

Bruce Hall and the first stage of a building for the Department of Physics in the School of General Studies were brought to completion by the National Capital Development Commission for use in the 1961 teaching year. Bruce Hall is the first hall of residence for undergraduates and was named for Viscount Bruce of Melbourne, the first Chancellor of the University. The hall was filled during the year and in 1962 some undergraduates seeking residence must continue to be housed in makeshift quarters.

The building under construction for the Institute Library has been named the R. G. Menzies Building. Completion is expected about October 1962. Working drawings for the building to be occupied by the Research School of Social Sciences and the Research School of Pacific Studies were finished in December and tenders will be called early in 1962.

Work commenced during the year in the School of General Studies area on a building for the Department of Chemistry and on the

second phase of the Physics project. In December a contract was let for the first stage of the General Studies Library.

The Council of the University approved a provisional plan prepared by its Site Consultant for the orderly and economical development of the enlarged site which followed from the association of the former Canberra University College with the University. A later version of the plan is now under study.

A lease to incorporate the lands which had been promised to the former Canberra University College has not yet been granted.

Degrees Awarded

The degree of Doctor of Science was conferred on Dr S. T. Butler, Professor of Theoretical Physics in the University of Sydney.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was conferred on: Mr G. Coleman (Biochemistry); Mr B. M. Comben (Microbiology); Mr I. de Rachewiltz (Far Eastern History); Miss M. D. Doherty (Biochemistry); Mr R. Green (Geophysics); Mr C. R. Heathcote (Statistics, Social Sciences); Mr I. H. Holmes (Microbiology); Mr D. W. Howes (Microbiology); Mr J. I. Hubbard (Physiology); Mr K. J. Lafferty (Microbiology); Mr D. W. Lang (Theoretical Physics); Mr I. McDougall (Geophysics); Mr B. Mainsbridge (Nuclear Physics); Mr K. S. Mathur (Anthropology and Sociology); Mr S. Matsuura (Medical Chemistry); Miss N. D. Munn (Anthropology and Sociology); Mr P. J. O'Farrell (History, Social Sciences); Mr J. W. Phillis (Physiology); Mr O. M. Roe (History, Social Sciences); Miss E. Sadka (Pacific History); Mr D. A. Sivertsen (Anthropology and Sociology); Mr D. W. Smellie (Geophysics); Mr R. B. Taylor (Nuclear Physics); Mr D. J. Tugby (Anthropology and Sociology); Mr G. A. Watterson (Statistics, Social Sciences); Mr R. A. Westerman (Physiology); Mr V. K. L. Whittaker (Biochemistry).

The degree of Master of Arts was conferred on: Mr D. L. Carrington (History, Social Sciences) and Mr J. R. Robertson (History, Social Sciences).

Degrees of the University of Melbourne. Degrees were conferred on the following students of the School of General Studies who had fulfilled requirements for degrees of the University of Melbourne through the former Canberra University College:

Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree)—Miss M. J. Beveridge; Miss M. T. Brennan; Mr R. R. Champion de Crespigny; Miss M. R. Eccles; Dr Antonino Grassia; Miss J. G. Howard-Smith; Miss V. M. Littleton; Mr C. P. Mackerras; Mr G. E. Mannall; Miss N. P. O'Hara; Mr D. W. Shields; Miss I. Brunswick; Miss S. L. Skriveris; Mrs M. P. Harari.

Master of Arts—Mrs A. C. Bolton.

Bachelor of Laws—Mr G. R. Howard; Mr B. E. Worth.

Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree)—Mr J. P. Carney; Mr T. H. Cranston; Mr P. T. Frawley; Mr R. O. Hoppe; Mr K. L. Le Rossignol; Mr A. J. Miller; Mr G. M. Quigley; Mr W. J. Ricketts; Miss B. A. Seawright; Mr A. J. Selleck; Mr F. R. Somes; Mr J. C. Taylor; Mr K. C. Veness; Mr J. P. Watson; Mr P. Tansuvan.

Doctor of Philosophy—Mr F. N. Cox.

Diploma of Public Administration—Mr G. M. Quigley.

At the annual examination in November 1961, 68 students of the School of General Studies qualified for Bachelors' degrees and two for the Diploma in Public Administration. These degrees and diplomas will be conferred in 1962.

Honorary Degrees

The degree of Doctor of Science (*honoris causa*) was conferred on Dr J. L. Pawsey, F.R.S., on the ground of distinguished eminence in research in Radio Astronomy, and on Sir Rudolph Peters, M.C., F.R.S., for distinguished eminence in research in Biochemistry.

Enrolments

Seventy-two new research students were enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1961 (up to 31 July) and the total number enrolled on that date was 184. Of the new research students, 44 were Australians, 7 were from New Zealand, 6 from India, 4 from the United Kingdom, 3 from the United States of America, 3 from Malaya and Singapore, and 1 each from Fiji, Thailand, Japan, South Africa and Germany.

In 1961, 1,002 students were enrolled in the School of General Studies and of these 325 were full-time students. Students enrolled with the School of General Studies for higher degree courses numbered 54, for Bachelors' degree courses 833, undergraduate diploma courses 5, miscellaneous courses 110.

Staff Appointments

Senior appointments and promotions were—

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor T. Dunham, Astronomy

Professor J. W. Miles, Applied Mathematics

Professor I. F. Pearce, Professor in Economic Theory (Social Sciences)

Professor D. C. Peaslee, Theoretical Physics

Mr J. J. Graneek, Librarian

Dr D. J. Brown, Reader in Medical Chemistry

- Mr A. L. Burns, Reader in International Relations (transferred later to Department of Political Science)
- Dr R. E. Edwards, Reader in Mathematics
- Dr W. H. Elliott, Reader in Biochemistry
- Dr P. B. Treacy, Reader in Nuclear Physics
- Dr J. A. Barnard, Senior Fellow in Economics (Social Sciences)
- Dr R. D. Blakley, Senior Fellow in Biochemistry
- Mr J. S. Coombs, Electronics Engineer (Senior Fellow) in Physiology
- Dr R. Mills, Senior Fellow in Particle Physics
- Dr C. A. C. Mims, Senior Fellow in Microbiology
- Dr J. A. Modelski, Senior Fellow in International Relations
- Dr H. Rosenberg, Senior Fellow in Biochemistry
- Dr E. Spinner, Senior Fellow in Medical Chemistry
- Dr J. Zubrzycki, Senior Fellow in Sociology.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

- Dr A. Brown, Reader in Applied Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, to the Chair of Mathematics on the resignation of Professor F. V. Atkinson.
- Dr G. S. L. Tucker, Reader in Economic History at the University of Melbourne, to the Chair of Economic History formerly occupied by Professor H. Burton who will continue as Principal of the School and as a Professor of Economic History.
- Dr R. Van der Borgh, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Natal, to the new post of Associate Professor in Mathematics.
- Mr W. P. Packard, Senior Lecturer in Geography at the University of Canterbury, to the new position of Warden of the Hall of Residence.
- Dr J. H. Bradbury, Senior Research Officer, C.S.I.R.O., to a new senior lectureship in Chemistry.
- Dr L. J. Hume, Acting Assistant Director of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Canberra, to a new post of Senior Lecturer in Political Science.
- Mr K. L. McKay, Lecturer in Classics at the Victoria University of Wellington, to a new senior lectureship in Classics.
- Dr A. J. Mortlock, Senior Scientific Officer at Harwell, to a new senior lectureship in Physics.
- Dr D. M. Paton, Senior Lecturer in Botany at the University of Tasmania, to a new post of Senior Lecturer in Botany.
- Mr Soebardi, Senior Lecturer in Islamology at the University of Padjadjaran, Bandung, to a new senior lectureship in Indonesian.
- Dr N. G. D. Malmqvist, Senior Lecturer in Chinese in the School

of General Studies, to the Chair of Chinese on the resignation of Professor H. Bielenstein.

Dr T. H. R. Rigby, Senior Lecturer in Russian, to Associate Professor.

Dr K. V. Sinclair, Lecturer in French, to Senior Lecturer.

Senior Staff Resignations

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Dr J. H. Carver, Senior Fellow in Nuclear Physics, on appointment to the Elder Chair of Physics at the University of Adelaide.

Dr J. C. Harsanyi, Senior Fellow in Philosophy, on appointment to Professor of Economics at Wayne State University, Detroit.

Dr D. W. Rawson, Fellow in Political Science, on appointment to a readership at the University of Queensland.

Mr W. K. Whitten, Veterinary Officer, on appointment to the National Biological Standards Laboratory.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Professor H. Bielenstein, Professor of Oriental Languages and Head of the School of Oriental Studies, on appointment to a Chair at Columbia University, New York.

Professor H. A. J. Ford, Robert Garran Professor of Law, on appointment to the Chair of Commercial Law at the University of Melbourne.

Dr J. M. Biggs, Senior Lecturer in Law, to private practice in England.

Dr C. E. V. Leser, Senior Lecturer in Statistics, on appointment to a position of Senior Research Officer at the Economic Research Institute, Dublin.

Mr D. W. Smith, Senior Lecturer in Industrial Relations and Industrial Law, on appointment to the position of Assistant Registrar in the Registrar's Office.

Associate Professor K. C. Masterman, Department of Classics, retired.

Study Leave

The following members of staff were on leave for some part of the year:

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor J. A. Barnes, Professor of Anthropology and Sociology

Professor B. J. Bok, Director, Mount Stromlo Observatory

Professor F. J. Fenner, Professor of Microbiology

Professor J. C. Jaeger, Professor of Geophysics

Professor O. H. K. Spate, Professor of Geography
 Professor L. C. Webb, Professor of Political Science
 Professor T. Dunham, Professor of Astronomy
 Professor I. F. Pearce, Professor in Economic Theory (Social Sciences)
 Professor Sir John Eccles, Professor of Physiology
 Dr H. C. Brookfield, Reader in Geography
 Dr D. J. Brown, Reader in Medical Chemistry
 Mr A. L. Burns, Reader in Political Science
 Mr N. G. Butlin, Reader in Economics (Social Sciences)
 Dr W. H. Elliott, Reader in Biochemistry
 Mr J. E. Moyal, Reader in Statistics
 Dr H. J. F. Cairns, Senior Fellow in Microbiology
 Dr D. S. Robertson, Senior Fellow in Particle Physics
 Dr W. I. B. Smith, Senior Fellow in Particle Physics
 Dr S. J. Stoljar, Senior Fellow in Law
 Mr E. Irving, Senior Fellow in Geophysics
 Dr H. R. F. Gollnow, Fellow in Astronomy
 Mr K. Gottlieb, Research Engineer (Fellow) in Astronomy
 Dr J. F. Morrison, Fellow in Biochemistry

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Professor H. W. Arndt, Professor of Economics
 Mr B. D. Beddie, Senior Lecturer in Political Science
 Mr B. S. Benjamin, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy
 Dr R. O. Hieser, Senior Lecturer in Economics
 Dr J. B. Miller, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The John Curtin School of Medical Research

In the Department of Biochemistry the development of fruitful fields of biochemical investigation which have been established over the past few years has continued. A considerable part of the research programme has been concerned with amino acid metabolism and this has involved studies on protein synthesis as well as amino acid degradation. Other work on amino acids is leading into the phospholipid field and promises to be of quite unusual interest. The work on enzyme kinetics has been further developed and folic acid metabolism continues to be an expanding field of interest. As in the past, the interests of the Department have not been restricted to biochemical reactions in the higher animals—in fact, little has been done with the usual experimental animals. Birds, marine and fresh-water fish, reptiles, amphibians, bacteria and a variety of terrestrial and marine invertebrates have all contributed in varying degrees towards solution of the problems under investigation.

The Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit: Clinical trials are still proceeding in three Melbourne hospitals on selected metal complexes. Over almost a year good control of staphylococcal infection in new born babies has been achieved in the Royal Women's Hospital. All babies in the hospital are now being treated with one metal complex as a routine sterilization procedure. Field tests are also proceeding in the control of bovine mastitis. At adequate dose levels complete eradication of the causative organisms has been achieved.

The work of the Department of Experimental Pathology has continued to be related to three general fields of research, the transport and metabolism of lipids, the physiology of the lymphatic system and immunology. The work on lipids is related to the aetiology of atherosclerosis and of liver disease, to the formation of milk in the lactating mammary gland and to the digestion and absorption of fat in ruminants. The physiology of the lymphatic system of sheep is being investigated in relation to the role in the regulation of body fluids and its function in removing secretions from the mammary gland. Studies on immunology have been concerned with anti-bacterial defence mechanisms in diseases in which immunity does not appear to depend on serum antibodies and the mechanisms concerned in cellular discrimination between indigenous and foreign matter. The cellular responses of lymphoid tissue to primary and secondary stimulation with soluble and particulate antigens are also being investigated.

The Department of Medical Chemistry has made a concerted attack on the phenomenon of 'covalent hydration', an unusual property shown by some substances in several biologically-active families of heterocyclic substances. The effect can now be measured and also to some extent correlated with structure. Important advances were also made in tetrahydropyrimidines, mercapto-compounds, spectroscopy of pyridines, and the physical chemistry of chelation.

In the Department of Microbiology, epidemiological studies of arthropod-borne viruses in Australasia have begun, and the Department has been designated the World Health Organization Arbovirus Reference Laboratory for Australasia. Studies on the fundamental mechanism of the immune response and on the pathological effects of viruses on intact animals have continued. Further biochemical and serological studies of poxviruses have been made and with the help of a grant from the United States Public Health Service the work on the structure and function of mucoproteins in relation to influenza virus infections has been expanded. Bacteria and bacteriophages are being used in work on the structure of nucleic acids.

In the Department of Physical Biochemistry work has proceeded on the chemistry and physical chemistry of hyaluronic acid, as a

constituent of connective tissue, on the physical chemistry of milk proteins and on the kinetics of protein denaturation. Collaboration with members of other departments has continued, and courses of graduate lectures have been given on the principles and uses of a variety of physical techniques, and on the fundamentals of some aspects of physical chemistry. Visits have been made to the Universities of Queensland, New England, Sydney, Melbourne and Adelaide. The range of equipment available for physico-chemical research is steadily increasing. Notably, a new Siemens Electron Microscope is in the course of being installed in the Electron Microscope Unit; in spite of difficulty with old equipment, this Unit has made useful observations for other departments.

In the Department of Physiology research work is in progress in the following fields: biophysical properties of nerve cells and on the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon; the pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord; effects of nerve-cross union on the synaptic connections to nerve cells; pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system; the transmission mechanism at the neuro-muscular junction; synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system; biophysics of muscular contraction; the effect of temperature changes on the hormonal control of water and salt metabolism; the hormonal secretion from adrenal glands.

The Research School of Physical Sciences

The Department of Astronomy has been using the Coudé spectrograph very successfully during the year. Spectra of stars of special interest are being studied with it. The search for a site for a permanent Field Station was continued and the choice will be made between Mount Bingar and Siding Springs Mountain, both in New South Wales. As in previous years, much research was done into the Magellanic Clouds. Colour magnitude studies in both Clouds were undertaken; the Uppsala-Mount Stromlo Atlas of the Magellanic Clouds was published. Photometric studies of the Southern Milky Way are continuing. Work began on extra-galactic research. Improved methods of measuring time have been introduced in the Section of Positional Astronomy (National Time Service).

New staff appointments have enabled research activities to be expanded in the Department of Geophysics, particularly in the fields of geochemistry and geological dating; spectrographic and neutron activation methods are being used in determining rock compositions and many geological ages have been measured by the potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods. Investigations have been continuing on heat conduction, rock deformation, meteorites, phase equilibria at high pressures and temperatures, petrology, rock magnetism and seismology.

During the year the first members of the Department of Mathematics arrived. A Summer Research Institute, under the auspices of the Australian Mathematical Society with support from this University, met in January.

In May the Prime Minister formally opened the new tandem accelerator in the Department of Nuclear Physics, which by the end of the year was running 16 hours a day, six days a week. It was decided to cease work with the electron synchrotron.

In February the Departments of Nuclear and Theoretical Physics organized a Conference on Nuclear Physics which was attended by a number of overseas visitors.

In the Department of Particle Physics preparations for further testing of the homopolar generator are almost complete. Work was begun in the field of plasma physics in 1959. During 1960 equipment was constructed and assembled and in 1961 experimental work began. Several projects are almost complete. The Physical Chemistry Unit is working in the field of liquid diffusion and fuel cell electrolytes.

The Department of Theoretical Physics has continued work on the theoretical aspects of nuclear physics and plasma physics. The I.B.M. 1620 Computer arrived late in December and this will greatly assist many of the School's research projects although it seems that the machine will be inadequate for the demands of the whole University.

The Ion Diffusion Unit was established within the School early in the year. It has as its aim a systematic investigation of the interaction of very low energy electrons and ions with neutral gas molecules.

The Research School of Social Sciences

For the staff of the Department of Demography, 1961 was essentially a year of writing: a manuscript of the history of ethnic minorities was completed; considerable progress was made in writing up the results of the studies of immigrant communities of the Latrobe Valley and of the migrant press; and the manuscript of a comparative study of the Pacific Islands was almost completed. The study of British immigrants was carried to the stage of completing the 'follow-up' interview in Australia and completing a draft report on some of the major findings of the first interviews in the United Kingdom. A projection of the Australian population and two short studies of the background and prospects of world population growth were completed.

The Department of Economics' central interest is in processes of economic growth and fluctuation. Research work is carried on within three sections of the Department. In economic statistics work continued on problems of social accounting, economic forecasting and population analysis. Research in economics continued in the theory

of international trade and theoretical and statistical analysis of consumer demand; theoretical models of capital accumulation and economic growth; the Australian capital market and industrial trends; studies of productivity, investment and the work force; and studies of technical change in Australian agriculture. In economic history, work on the growth of the Australian economy since 1860 has concentrated on three main lines, in studies of institutions, industries and aggregate economic development.

The Department of History has continued its work in Australian and British Commonwealth history: in the latter field, work on Indian history has been developed. Good progress continues to be made with work on the *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. Articles have been commissioned for Volume II, 1826-50, and it is anticipated that the progress of Volume I, 1788-1825, which has been slower, will be accelerated in the near future. The National Committee of the Dictionary at its annual meeting in August, recommended the appointment of a General Editor, and the appointment of Professor D. Pike will be announced in January 1962.

The Department of Law reached its planned staff for the present triennium with the appointment of a Senior Fellow whose special field is International Law, and a Visiting Fellow who is making a comparative study of treaty making and execution in federal countries. The Department continued its work in public law, in particular the working of Australian and other federal systems.

The Department of Philosophy has continued to work over a broad field. Work published, or prepared for publication during the current year has been concerned with political theory, education, the philosophy of law, the methodology of the social sciences, the philosophy of history, the history of ideas, and philosophical method.

The Political Science Department extended its work on elections and political parties to studies of French, Italian and Indian party politics. A net addition of two members to the staff contributed to this, and also resulted in new work being undertaken in the study of European political and economic integration, and of the history of the Commonwealth Public Service. Other new work undertaken was in administrative theory and road transport licensing, while previous research on public corporations was continued.

The Department of Sociology was formally established by a decision of Council in 1960, but active steps to create the Department did not get under way until 1961. In June 1961, an Electoral Committee was set up to consider the appointment to the Chair, but so far no appointment has been recommended.

The appointment of a Senior Fellow and a Research Fellow has permitted the beginning of sociological research in the field of community studies and a study of some of the problems arising in Australian universities from such factors as increasing student numbers and short supply of potential staff.

The Department of Statistics continued work on random processes, on geometrical probability theory, and the biological applications of these subjects. An investigation of the production of scientists by Australian universities was begun.

The Research School of Pacific Studies

The Department of Anthropology and Sociology continued its research among the aborigines of the Northern Territory and into the societies of Australia's neighbours in the near north. Field work was carried out in the Northern Territory and Torres Straits, Sarawak, West New Guinea, Territory of Papua and New Guinea, Fiji, Afghanistan and the British Solomon Islands.

Efforts to recruit staff in the Department of Economics met with a fair measure of success and when new staff arrive the Department will assume a more balanced structure. To emphasize its primary concern with the underdeveloped economies of Southeast Asia, the Department carried out research into the economic development of Papua and New Guinea and continued its studies in the village economies of Southeast Asia. In the international field a continuing seminar has been instituted to study the problems of food supply for the world's expanding population and contributions have been made by other departments as well as by outside bodies.

The Department of Far Eastern History continues research into problems of earlier and recent Chinese history. In Japanese history research has been chiefly directed to the Tokugawa period and the nineteenth century.

The most important development in the Department of Geography was the initiation of work in biogeography. Work so far has, of course, been largely reconnaissance, especially in New Guinea, the equipment of a laboratory, and the building up of palynological collections. This is in accordance with the Department's policy of developing work in directions which, for historical reasons, have been little exploited by Australian geographers; for the same reason increasing attention is being given to geographical aspects of secondary and tertiary industry. More geomorphological field work has been done in New Guinea, and on the social side studies currently in progress range from Thailand to Tonga and Samoa, and southwards to Tasmania.

The work of the Department of International Relations continued to combine interests in empirical studies of the international politics of Asia and the Pacific with attention to theoretical problems of international relations. Four books were prepared for publication in 1962: on SEATO, on Communist Chinese foreign policy, on peace theory and on the theory of foreign policy. The Asian Press Archives continued to be built up.

The New Guinea Research Unit was set up under an Executive

Officer, with the objectives of co-ordinating and supplementing the work of the School on New Guinea. In its first year the Unit has benefited from close and friendly relations with the Department of Territories and the Territory Administration. Research is planned in the fields of land re-settlement, property ownership, democratic associations and the interactions between indigenous institutions and the Australian policy of development. Two dwellings have been established in Papua and New Guinea to give effect to the Unit's emphasis on residence in the Territory for research personnel.

In the Department of Pacific History research continued on problems arising from contact between western and native cultures in the Pacific area. The departmental library has expanded its resources of source material.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

The Faculty of Arts

There were three new appointments to the Department of Classics, and in all courses except Latin I, in which the new syllabus was offered in 1960, the new syllabuses were offered for the first time in 1961. In March the Department was able to put on an outstanding performance of Sophocles' *Antigone* in Watling's translation. The biennial A.U.L.L.A. congress was held in New Zealand last January and three members of the Department attended.

In the Department of English for the first time lectures were given in all three of the pass courses and in all of the honours years, as well as in Australian Literature. The Department hopes to begin teaching American Literature in 1963. Members of the Department visited various Australian universities to lecture on Australian and English literature. Work on research projects was continued. A new venture was the sponsorship by the Department of the production of an Elizabethan play by the Canberra Repertory Society. Honours students made a special study of this play and of the problems and methods of presenting it to a modern audience.

Members of the Department of History spent most of their time teaching the undergraduate subjects of Ancient History, British History, Modern History A, Modern History B, Australian History and American History. The Head of the Department supervised three students from the Institute of Advanced Studies proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and three students enrolled for the Master of Arts degree within the School of General Studies. Research work continued on the social history of Australia during the second half of the nineteenth century and on the history of the Catholic Church in the nineteenth century. Material was collected on the history of India and for a biography on Lang. A manuscript on the history of Australia was prepared for publication. Members of the Department also assisted the editing of the review page of the

Journal of Politics and History, and took part in the editorial work for the *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. During the year two weekend working parties were organized for senior honours students.

Total enrolments in the Department of Mathematics increased to 180, mainly due to a larger intake of science students, and there are indications of another sharp increase in 1962. The staffing position improved during the year, although the position is still weak on the Pure Mathematics side and the introduction of a fourth year honours course in 1962 will strain resources considerably. During 1961 a third year course in Applied Mathematics was given for the first time and the third year course in Pure Mathematics was revised. One of the biggest problems in the next few years will be to make adequate provision for the best students in the face of increasing student numbers and increasing demands for service courses.

In addition to conducting courses for the Bachelor's degree (pass and honours), for which new syllabuses were drawn up, and which included German IV for the first time, members of the staff of the Department of Modern Languages continued their research mainly in the following fields: the French Romantic movement; a descriptive catalogue of mediaeval manuscripts held in Australia; revision, with a view to publication, of a Paris doctoral thesis on Jean Giraudoux; bilingualism and translation; the influence of the baroque on German drama of the eighteenth century; the aesthetics and literary theory of early German Romanticism; Soviet government and politics; Russian intellectual developments in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; the Soviet theatre in recent years; Soviet history.

It was decided that the School of Oriental Studies should become the Faculty of Oriental Studies within the School of General Studies, and that it should become, with the Department of Far Eastern History, a Centre of Oriental Studies. This formal association of two departments of the University and the endorsement of plans to erect a building for this Centre has been of great stimulus and encouragement to staff and students alike. The full-time staff of the four Departments of the School was eleven, and part-time staff, including tutors, was four, giving a total of fifteen. The total number of eleven full-time staff members for four extensive fields of study (and a total student/unit enrolment of 119) is hardly sufficient even for normal expansion and makes it difficult for any member of staff to take sabbatical leave.

The various members of the Department of Philosophy continued their individual research projects in philosophy of mind, the logic of social enquiry, philosophy of science and political philosophy.

The Department of Psychology moved from its temporary quarters to its specially designed and appointed rooms in the Physics Building.

For the first time all courses taught were the new courses designed

for students of this University, and as with other departments of the School, student numbers, particularly in the full-time category, continued to grow and students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy were enrolled for the first time.

The Faculty of Economics

In the Department of Economic History a new unit, History of Economic Thought, was introduced and arrangements were made to revise syllabuses in Economic History I and II, to take effect in 1962 and 1963 respectively. Regulations were modified to make either Economic History I or Public Finance an additional compulsory unit for the Economics degree. Research was carried out on English eighteenth century population changes, and work on Australian industrial development in the 1920's was prepared for publication.

In the Department of Economics student enrolments in the nine undergraduate units rose to 336. In addition, there were fourteen enrolments for the Master's degree. The Department for the first time provided the full four-year course for the Bachelor of Economics Degree with honours, two students graduating with honours at the end of the year. Work continued on inter-industry analysis and research was undertaken on the decentralization of industry.

Work in Geography was started in 1961 when a course in Geography I attracted seventeen students.

The Department of Political Science had an undergraduate enrolment of 284 and a total enrolment of 292 in 1961. Wastage during the year reduced the undergraduates to 220 by the time of the November examinations, of whom 171 secured passes or better. In First and Second Terms postgraduate seminars for candidates for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Master were organized jointly with the Department of Political Science in the Institute.

The staff of the Department of Statistics had increased to three by the end of 1961 and two other appointees will commence duties in 1962. Enrolments were 112 in Statistics I, eighteen in Statistics II and five in Statistics III. Research continued in the field of multiple time series and on some meteorological data.

The Faculty of Law

In the Faculty of Law the proportion of full-time students was much higher than in previous years and undoubtedly the trend will continue, particularly if the University is able to provide more student accommodation. This was the first year in which the Law School conducted its own examinations for all its students.

The Victorian Council of Legal Education has recognized the Australian National University Bachelor of Laws degree as qualification for legal practice in Victoria and negotiations took place during the year with the Provisional Committee of the Council of Legal

Education in New South Wales with a view to obtaining recognition of this degree.

The Faculty of Science

The Department of Botany gained great benefit from the trial plots and glasshouses which were established in a permanent experimental area during the year. Large progenies from varietal and species crosses are now planted for use in ecological, genetical and biochemical studies. The emphasis the Department places on the use of the genus *eucalyptus* as experimental material, is shown by the current research programme which includes: energy relationships of photosynthesis and mineral nutrition in *eucalyptus*; physiology of grafting and rooting of cuttings of *eucalyptus*; the relationship of geological substrate to distribution of *eucalyptus* species; changes in soil structure and biology following replacement of the original *eucalyptus* species by exotic conifers. Work was continued on general systematics, anatomy and cytology. A book on 'Trees of Canberra' was completed.

The Department of Chemistry gave for the first time a complete undergraduate course. Studies in co-ordination chemistry and of macromolecular systems were commenced as a result of two new appointments to the staff. Research activities were further stimulated by a grant from the Wool Research Trust Fund and a joint grant (with the Department of Botany) from the Reserve Bank of Australia.

In May 1961, the Department of Geology moved to temporary quarters in the new Physics Building where teaching and research will be undertaken until the completion of the Geology Building in 1963. A full range of teaching activities has been provided during the year both for undergraduates and for students undertaking higher degrees. Research has been concentrated in the fields of igneous and sedimentary petrology, invertebrate palaeontology and structural geology.

During the year the Department of Physics moved into its permanent quarters in University Avenue. This new building is well provided with the facilities and services necessary for a modern science department. The full range of courses for the degree of Bachelor of Science is now provided. Research activity has so far been confined to the assembly and testing of apparatus for the study of processes in gaseous electronics and atomic diffusion in metals.

The year saw a considerable expansion in research work undertaken by the Department of Zoology into hydatid disease, with the support of the Wool Research Committee, and into the biological problems associated with the Canberra Lakes Scheme, under the auspices of the National Capital Development Commission. The Department was host to the inaugural meeting of the Australian

Fresh Water Biological Association. Four new members were appointed to the academic staff and the Department was for the first time teaching a full three-year undergraduate course.

Department of Adult Education

In 1961 the adult education programme included thirty-five courses in Canberra with a total enrolment of 892, considerably more than thrice that of the previous year. Owing to the dearth of suitably qualified lecturers and the relatively few people who show an interest in courses, it has not been possible to make the progress in the regional centres that is such a pleasing feature of adult education activities in Canberra. Courses were conducted at Cooma and Gunning with a total enrolment of 124.

The Department undertook the responsibility for arranging the Commonwealth Literary Fund Lectures for 1961 in the Snowy Mountains region, the Southern Tablelands region and the Western region. Each lecturer addressed high school students in addition to the public lectures and lectures were given at the Bathurst Teachers' College.

The holding of vacation schools is the next important step to be taken in the development of this Department. The smallness of the staff will make this difficult in the coming year but it is hoped that a start can be made within a reasonable time.

Copies of the full report are available from the Registrar.

PRINCIPAL BENEFACTIONS

1962

American Investment Research Fund	£2,475	0	0	Research School of Pacific Studies.
Ampol Petroleum Ltd	£250	0	0	Grant for Scholarship—School of General Studies.
Anonymous	£4,000	0	0	Australian Dictionary of Biography.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£650	0	0	Study of low Q value stripping reactions—Department of Nuclear Physics.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£777	0	0	Grant for activations studies in rocks.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£1,503	0	0	Grants for research and training of students.
Bryant and May	£250	0	0	For research—Department of Botany.
C.S.I.R.O.	£350	0	0	Grant for Visiting Professor.
C.S.I.R.O.	£1,625	0	0	Department of Physical Biochemistry—Dairy Research Section.
C.S.I.R.O.	£101	8	4	For purchase of equipment.
Council on Economic and Cultural Affairs	£532	3	0	For study of rice farms in Malaya.
Federal Match Co.	£188	0	0	For research—Department of Botany
General Motors-Holden Ltd	£4,400	0	0	Postgraduate Research Fellowships.
Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board	£2,000			Towards expenses for seismological work—Department of Geophysics.
Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority				
National Capital Development Commission	£187	0	0	For research—Department of Botany.
National Capital Development Commission	£1,500	0	0	For lake biology research—Department of Botany.
Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd	£3,119	0	0	Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit.
National Health and Medical Research Council	£2,084	0	0	Department of Microbiology.
National Heart Foundation of Australia	£1,835	0	0	Towards cost of radio-active material—Department of Biochemistry.
National Heart Foundation of Australia	£340	0	0	Department of Experimental Pathology.
New South Wales Government	£1,000	0	0	For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies.
Reserve Bank of Australia	£500	0	0	For research project—Department of Economics, School of General Studies.

Reserve Bank of Australia	£2,200	0	0	For research—Departments of Botany and Chemistry.
Reserve Bank of Australia—Rural Credits Development Fund	£7,620	0	0	For study of indigenous cash cropping in T.P.N.G.
Reserve Bank of Australia	£4,270	0	0	For study of indigenous land settlement in T.P.N.G.
Reserve Bank of Australia	£3,500	0	0	For research in fuel cells.
Reserve Bank of Australia	£2,980	0	0	For research in the physiology of tropical sheep.
Rockefeller Foundation	£2,671	0	0	For study of Asian-African non-alignment foreign policies.
Rockefeller Foundation	£920	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Physiology.
Rockefeller Foundation	£295	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Biochemistry.
Rockefeller Foundation	£222	5	5	For general purposes.
Rockefeller Foundation	£2,893	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Microbiology.
Rockefeller Foundation	£1,200	0	0	Grant for Dr S. Encel.
Social Science Research Council of Australia	£375	0	0	For research project—Department of Economics, School of General Studies.
Social Science Research Council of Australia	£50	0	0	For research project—Department of Political Science, School of General Studies.
The Hunter Douglas Fund	£1,600	0	0	For sociological, ethnological and economic research relating to the Pacific area.
The Muscular Dystrophy Association of Australia Inc.	£1,329	19	4	For purchase of equipment—Department of Physiology.
The Muscular Dystrophy Association of Australia Inc.	£355	0	0	Department of Physiology.
U.S. Public Health Service	£10,074	3	0	For research—Department of Zoology.
U.S. Public Health Service	£7,749	0	2	Department of Microbiology.
U.S. Public Health Service	£222	5	10	Department of Microbiology.
U.S. Public Health Service	£221	0	1	Department of Microbiology.
U.S. Public Health Service	£221	7	4	Department of Microbiology.
Water Research Foundation of Australia	£500	0	0	Research School of Pacific Studies.
Wellcome Foundation	£2,385	0	0	Grant for Fellowship—Department of Physiology.
Wellcome Trust	£2,552	19	0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Physiology.
Wool Research Committee	£6,750	0	0	Research in tropical and semi-desert sheep—Department of Physiology.
Wool Research Committee	£3,000	0	0	For research—Department of Zoology.
Wool Research Committee	£3,500	0	0	For research—Department of Chemistry.

World Health Organization	£10,000 0 0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Microbiology.
World Health Organization	£892 16 0	For maintenance of Regional Reference Laboratory for Arthropod-borne Viruses—Department of Microbiology.
Lady Tata Memorial Trust	£467 6 10	Grant for Department of Biochemistry.

E N R O L M E N T S

Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

Enrolments in the School of General Studies

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
1960	229	671	900

1961

1962

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Higher Degree Courses						
M.A.	7	23	30	15	42	57
M.A. (Oriental Studies)	—	—	—	1	1	2
M.Ec.	—	15	15	3	21	24
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	1	1
M.Sc.	3	6	9	6	12	18
	10	44	54	25	77	102
Bachelor Degree Courses						
Arts: B.A.	151	248	399	214	319	533
Economics: B.Ec.	53	202	255	63	221	284
Law: LL.B.	37	39	76	60	60	120
Oriental Studies: B.A. (Oriental Studies)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Science: B.Sc.	81	34	115	126	58	184
	322	523	845	463	659	1,122
Diploma Course: Public Administration	—	5	5	—	3	3
Miscellaneous (Single units—not towards a degree)						
Arts	6	81	87	17	83	100
Economics	2	27	29	2	31	33
Law	—	—	—	—	7	7
Science	3	12	15	3	8	11
	11	120	131	22	129	151

	1961			1962		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Summary						
Higher Degree Courses	10	44	54	25	77	102
Bachelor Degree Courses	322	523	845	463	659	1,122
Diploma Course	—	5	5	—	3	3
Miscellaneous Courses	11	120	131	22	129	151
Total	343	692	1,035	510	868	1,378
Adjustments for students in more than one category	18	15	33	30	20	50
Corrected Grand Total	325	677	1,002	480	848	1,328

Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

	1961			1962		
	Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-time	Part-time	Total
Ph.D. Courses	167	13	180	217	21	238
Courses of research not leading to a degree	4	—	4	5	2	7
	171	13	184	222	23	245

THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1962. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should enquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

The list given below is of theses submitted through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies: no higher degrees of this University have as yet been awarded to students in the School of General Studies, as before association these students submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

- 'The effects of ultraviolet radiation on vaccinia virus', Pamela M. Abel, Ph.D.
- 'White Dwarf Stars', R. A. Bell, Ph.D.
- 'Substitution at an octahedral metal centre', B. M. Bosnich, Ph.D.
- 'Selected proton reactions in light nuclei', Elizabeth Bradford, Ph.D.
- 'Dissociation and racemisation studies on some mixed tris bidentate ligand complexes', J. A. Broomhead, Ph.D.
- 'Preparations and oxidation-reduction potentials of some Osmium complexes', D. A. Buckingham, Ph.D.
- 'Leadership and social structure among the Kyaka people of the Western Highlands District of New Guinea', R. N. H. Bulmer, Ph.D.
- 'Squatting in New South Wales, 1880-1905: The pastoral finance company view', N. G. Cain, Ph.D.
- 'The population of Malaya', J. C. Caldwell, Ph.D.
- 'Photoneutron studies in medium-weight elements', G. E. Coote, Ph.D.
- 'Land tenure in the Cook Islands', R. G. Crocombe, Ph.D.
- 'The use of inhibitors in the analysis of the growth cycle of vaccinia virus', K. B. Easterbrook, Ph.D.
- 'The evolution of the Council in the Japanese Government, 1868-1890', A. Fraser, Ph.D.
- 'Land use and population in Ra Province, Fiji', R. M. Frazer, Ph.D.

- 'Spin orientations from deuteron induced reactions in C^{12} , and the Li^7 (γ , p) He^6 reaction from threshold to 32 MeV', A. G. Gregory, Ph.D.
- 'Words and the world: A study in seventeenth-century theories of meaning', D. B. Heron, Ph.D.
- 'The Communist Party of Indonesia, 1951-1961: A decade of the Aidit Leadership', D. Hindley, Ph.D.
- 'The methylation of aminopteridines and aminopyrimidines', N. W. Jacobsen, Ph.D.
- 'The Italian population of Carlton: A demographic and sociological survey', F. L. Jones, Ph.D.
- 'The ethical foundations of Marxism', E. Kamenka, Ph.D.
- 'The Kunimaipa: The social structure of a Papuan people', A. Margaret McArthur, Ph.D.
- 'Studies on tetrahydrofolate in the metabolism of *Streptococcus faecalis* R', Barbara M. McDougall, Ph.D.
- 'Determinist theories and politics—The example of Social Darwinism', P. D. Marchant, Ph.D.
- 'Australia's policy on non-European immigration: A study of purpose, procedure and implications', A. C. Palfreeman, M.A.
- 'Factors in the administration and use of Australian departmental archives', K. Penny, Ph.D.
- 'A study of the charged particles emitted from certain fast-neutron induced reactions', K. H. Purser, Ph.D.
- 'A history of South-East Papua to 1930', Margriet Roe, Ph.D.
- 'Temperature and stability properties of a radially constricted steady-state plasma between electrodes', P. W. Seymour, Ph.D.
- 'The operation of the maxim "What cannot be done directly cannot be done indirectly" in Public Law', D. K. Singh, Ph.D.
- 'Transport and commodity movements in Southern New South Wales', R. H. T. Smith, Ph.D.
- 'An experimental study of direct and compound nuclear processes in neutron and deuteron induced reactions', E. Weigold, Ph.D.
- 'Aspects of political control in selected Public Transport Corporations', R. L. Wettenhall, Ph.D.
- 'The structure of the Southern Milky Way', J. B. Whiteoak, Ph.D.
- 'Biological aspects of the reactivation of poxviruses', Gwendolyn M. Woodroffe, Ph.D.
- 'Inter-Governmental relations in the Southern Tablelands of New South Wales: A case-study in regionalism and decentralisation', Mao-tsai Wu, M.A.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

The following bibliography lists the scholarly books and articles published by members of the University from 1 July 1961 to 30 September 1962. The list includes publications by former members when such publications are based on work carried out at the University.

Works of joint-authorship are listed under the name of the author first appearing in the credit line or contents list of the original journal. Each author's publications are in alphabetical order, grammatical articles and the convention 'Contribution to' having been ignored. Where any title begins with a figure, that figure has been regarded as spelt out for alphabetical order purposes.

The bibliography for the years 1950 to 1956 may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, for the years 1957 and 1958 in the Calendar for 1959, for 1959 in the 1960 Calendar, for 1960 in the 1961 Calendar and for 1961 in the 1962 Calendar. Consolidated lists will be published in 1963 and every five years thereafter. An alphabetical list of the journals cited, showing places of publication and the abbreviations used, was printed in the 1958 Calendar.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

BIOCHEMISTRY

BLAKLEY, R. L., McDUGALL, B. M.

'Biosynthesis of thymidylic acid. III. Purification of thymidylate synthetase and its spectrophotometric assay.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **237**, 812

COLEMAN, G., ELLIOTT, W. H.

'Studies on α -amylase formation by *Bacillus subtilis*.' *Biochem. J.*, **83**, 256

ELLIOTT, W. H.

'Activation and conjugation of bile acids.' In *Methods in Enzymology*, V. (ed. S. P. Colowick and N. O. Kaplan), Academic Press, New York, 473

ELLIOTT, W. H., COLEMAN, G.

'Determination of aminoacyl hydroxamates and their identification on paper.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 130

'A method for studying amino acid activation in crude enzyme preparations.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **57**, 236

- ENNOR, A. H., ROSENBERG, H.
'Studies on the distribution and biosynthesis of serine ethanolamine phosphodiester.' Abstracts of communications Vth International Congress of Biochemistry, Moscow, August 1961, 150
'The occurrence of free D-amino acids in the earthworm.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 130
'The isolation of N-phosphoryllombricine from earthworms.' *Biochem. J.*, **83**, 14
- GAFFNEY, T. J., ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.
'Studies on lombricine phosphoryltransferase.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 129
- GREEN, M. L., ELLIOTT, W. H.
'Enzymic formation of aminoacetone from threonine.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 135
- MORRISON, J. F., O'SULLIVAN, W. J., OGSTON, A. G.§
'Kinetic studies of the activation of creatine phosphoryltransferase by magnesium.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **52**, 82-96, 1961
- O'SULLIVAN, W. J., MORRISON, J. F., OGSTON, A. G.§
'Studies of the kinetics of creatine phosphoryltransferase.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 129
- O'SULLIVAN, W. J., PERRIN, D. D.*
'The stability constant of MgATP²⁻.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **52**, 612
- RAMASASTRI, B. V., BLAKLEY, R. L.
'5,10-Methylenetetrahydrofolic dehydrogenase from bakers' yeast.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **237**, 1982
- ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.
'Preliminary observations on the distribution and biosynthesis of serine ethanolamine phosphodiester.' *J. Biochem.* (Tokio), **50**, 81
'The *in vitro* biosynthesis of L-serine ethanolamine phosphodiester.' (Aust. Biochemical Society Meeting, Brisbane, 1961.) Abstract published in *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 129
- ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H., HAGERMAN, D. D.,† SUGAI, S.†
'L-threonine ethanolamine phosphodiester: a new compound isolated from fish.' *Biochem. J.*, **84**, 536

* A member of the Department of Medical Chemistry.

§ A member of the Department of Physical Biochemistry.

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

DWYER, F. P.

'The synthesis of coordination compounds.' In *Advances in the Chemistry of the Coordination Compounds*, Macmillan, New York, 1961

'The role of the metal in porphyrin complexes.' In *Haematin Enzymes*, Pergamon Press, 1961

'Steric effects and the optical activity of metal complexes.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 24, 3, 97, 1961

DWYER, F. P., BROOMHEAD, J. A.

'The preparation and resolution of the Bis-(2,2'-Bipyridine)-1, 10-Phenanthroline-nickel (II) and the Bis-(1,10-Phenanthroline)-2,2'-BI-Phyridinenickel (II) Ions.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 15, 3, 453-6, 1962

BOYDEN, S. V. EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

'Cellular discrimination between indigenous and foreign matter.' *J. of Theoretical Biology*, 3, 123, 1961

'The chemotactic effect of mixtures of antibody and antigen on polymorphonuclear leucocytes.' *J. exp. Med.* 115, 453, 1962

BOYDEN, S. V., SORKIN, E.

'Effect of neonatal injections of protein on the immune response to protein-hapten complexes.' *Immunology*, 5, 370, 1962

'On the fate of rabbit antibody/antigen complexes in the presence of normal leucocytes *in vitro*.' *Experientia*, 18, 127, 1962

COURTICE, F. C., GARLICK, D. G.

'The permeability of the capillary wall to the different plasma lipoproteins of the hypercholesterolaemic rabbit in relation to their size.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, 47, 3, 221-7, 1962

COURTICE, F. C., SCHMIDT-DIEDRICH, A.

'Lipid deposition in the injured wall of the carotid artery in the hypercholesterolaemic and hyperlipaemic rabbit.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, 47, 3, 228-37, 1962

COURTICE, F. C., WOOLLEY, G., GARLICK, D. G.

'The transference of macromolecules from plasma to lymph in the liver of the hypercholesterolaemic rabbit.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol.*, 40, 111-20, 1962

GARLICK, D. G., COURTICE, F. C.

'The composition of the lipoproteins in the plasma of rabbits with hypercholesterolaemia or triton WR-1339-induced hyperlipaemia.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, 47, 3, 211-20, 1962

HALL, J. G., MORRIS, B.

'The output of cells in lymph from the popliteal node of sheep.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, 47, 360, 1962

HEATH, T., LASCELLES, A. K., MORRIS, B.

'The cells of sheep lymph.' *J. Anatomy*, **96**, 3, 397-408, 1962

HEATH, T., MORRIS, B.

'The absorption of fat in sheep and lambs.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, **47**, 2, 157-69, 1962

LASCELLES, A. K.

'The absorption of serum albumin and casein from the mammary gland of the merino ewe.' *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.*, **47**, 1, 48-56, 1962

MACKANESS, G. B.

'Cellular resistance to infection. In IV parts. (Co-author of Part III — V. P. Ackerman.)' *J. exp. Med.*, **116**, 381-406, 1962

NELSON, D. S.

'Enhancement of skin homografts in guinea pigs.' *Transplantation Bulletin*, **28**, 27

'Immunological enhancement of skin homografts in guinea pigs.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, **43**, 1, 1-11, 1962

NELSON, D. S., BOYDEN, S. V.

'The effect of tuberculin on the peritoneal macrophages of normal and BCG-vaccinated guinea pigs and mice.' *Medical Research*, **1**, 20-1, 1961

'The effects of antigens on peritoneal exudate cells of guinea pigs with delayed type hypersensitivity.' *Medical Research*, **1**, 44-5, 1962

WOOLLEY, G.

'Effects of morphine sulphate on capillary filtration and thoracic duct lymph formation in the rat.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol.*, **39**, 583, 1961

WOOLLEY, G., COURTICE, F. C.

'The origin of albumin in hepatic lymph.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol.*, **40**, 121-8, 1962

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A.

'Design of chelating agents for selected biological activity.' *Fed. Proceedings*, **20**, 3, Suppl.10, 1961

ALBERT, A., ARMAREGO, W. L. F., SPINNER, E.

'Quinazolines. Part III. The structure of the Hydrated Quinazoline Cation.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 5267, 1961

ALBERT, A., BARLIN, G. B.

'Ionization constants of heterocyclic substances. Part V. Mercaptoderivatives of Diazines and Benzodiazines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3129, 1962

ALBERT, A., HOWELL, C. F.

'Pteridine studies. Part XVII. Addition to 2-Hydroxypteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1591, 1962

ALBERT, A., HOWELL, C. F., SPINNER, E.

'Pteridine studies. Part XIX. Covalent hydration of 2-Aminopteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2595, 1962

ALBERT, A., MATSUURA, S.

'Pteridine studies. Part XV. The reduction of 2-Hydroxypteridine.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 5131, 1961

'Pteridine studies. Part XVIII. The reduction of Hydroxypteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2162, 1962

ALBERT, A., SERJEANT, E. P.*

Ionization Constants of Acids and Bases—a Laboratory Manual Methuen, London, 1962

ARMAREGO, W. L. F.

'Quinazolines Part II. 1,4- and 3,4-Dihydroquinazoline.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2697, 1961

'Synthesis of three new Triazanaphthalenes.' *Proc. chem. Soc.*, 459, 1961

'Quinazolines. Part IV. Covalent hydration in the cations of substituted Quinazolines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 561, 1962

ARMAREGO, W. L. F., EVANS, R. F.

'A convenient preparation of Pyridine-3,4-Dicarboxylic Acid.' *J. appl. Chem.*, 12, 45, 1962

BARLIN, G. B.

'A convenient synthesis of *o*-Aminobenzaldehyde and its *N*-Methyl-Derivatives, from *o*-Aminobenzoic Esters.' *J. appl. Chem.*, 12, 148, 1962

BELCHER, R.,* FILDES, JOYCE E.

'Titrimetric methods for the microdetermination of halogens in organic compounds by the rapid combustion procedure. II. The simultaneous determination of the halogens in the presence of each other.' *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 25, 34, 1961

'Titrimetric methods for the microdetermination of sulphur and halogens in organic compounds by the rapid combustion procedure. III. The simultaneous determination of sulphur and the halogens.' *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 26, 155, 1962

BROWN, D. J.

The Pyrimidines. Interscience Publishers. John Wiley and Sons, New York and London, 1962

BROWN, D. J., EVANS, R. F.

'Hydropyrimidines. Part I. 1,4,5,6-Tetrahydropyrimidine and its derivatives.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 527, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

BROWN, D. J., JACOBSEN, N. W.

'Pteridine studies. Part XIV. Methylation of 2-Amino-4-hydroxypteridine and Related Compounds.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 4413, 1961

'Pyrimidine reactions. Part IV. The methylation of 2,4- and 4,5-Diaminopyrimidine and Related Compounds.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3172, 1962

EVANS, R. F., KYNASTON, W.*

'Studies of the coal-tar bases. Part IX. A new method of isolation of 2,3-Dimethyl- and 2,4,6-Trimethyl-pyridine.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 5556, 1961

FALK, J. E.,* PERRIN, D. D.

'Spectra and redox potentials of metallo-porphyrins and haemoproteins.' In *Haematin Enzymes*, Pergamon Press, 56, 1961

HAWKINS, C. J., PERRIN, D. D.

'Oxidation-reaction potentials of metal complexes in water: some copper complexes.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1351, 1962

HAWKINS, C. J., PICKERING, W. F.,* DUEWELL, H.*

'A study of substituted 1,10-Phenanthroline compounds.' *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 25, 257, 1961

INOUE, Y., PERRIN, D. D.

'Pteridine studies. Part XX. Reversible water addition to Hydroxypteridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2600, 1962

'Kinetics of the reversible hydration of 2-Hydroxypteridine.' *J. Phys. Chem.*, 66, 1689, 1962

O'SULLIVAN, W. J.,† PERRIN, D. D.

'The Stability Constant of $MgATP^{2-}$.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 52, 612, 1961

PERRIN, D. D.

'Pteridine studies. Part XVI. Equilibria in aqueous solutions of Pteridine.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 645, 1962

'The Hydrolysis of Manganese (II) Ion.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2197, 1962

PERRIN, D. D., PERRIN, DAWN R.*

'The n.m.r. spectrum of pisantin.' *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 84, 1922, 1962

SPINNER, E.

'The vibration spectra and structures of the hydrochlorides of aminopyridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3119, 1962

'The infrared spectra and structures of the hydrochlorides of 4-Mercaptopyridine and 4-Mercaptoquinoline.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3127, 1962

SPINNER, E., WHITE, J. C. B.

'The vibration spectra of the cations of Methoxypyridines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3115, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

† A member of the Department of Biochemistry.

MICROBIOLOGY

ABEL, PAMELA M.

- 'Topography in vaccinia genetics.' *Virology*, 16, 3, 347, 1962
'Multiplicity reactivation and Marker Rescue with vaccinia virus.' *Virology*, 17, 4, 1962

BARRY, R. D.

- 'Multiplication of influenza virus. I. The formation of incomplete virus.' *Virology*, 14, 4, 386, 1961
'Multiplication of influenza virus. II. Multiplicity reactivation of ultraviolet irradiated virus.' *Virology*, 14, 4, 398, 1961
'Multiplication of influenza virus. III. Heterologous interference.' *Virology*, 14, 4, 406, 1961

CAIRNS, J.

- 'An estimate of the length of the DNA Molecule of T₂ bacteriophage by autoradiography.' *J. Molec. Biol.*, 3, 756-61, 1961
'A minimum estimate for the length of the DNA of escherichia coli obtained by autoradiography.' *J. Molec. Biol.*, 4, 407, 1962
'A proof that the replication of DNA involves separation of the strands.' *Nature, Lond.*, 194, 4835, 1274, 1962
'The application of autoradiography to the study of viruses and virus infection.' Cold Spring Harbor Symposium, June 1962

EASTERBROOK, K. B.

- 'The multiplication of vaccinia virus in suspended KB cells.' *Virology*, 15, 404-16, 1961
'Analysis of the early stages of vaccinia virus infection in KB cells using sodium azide.' *Virology*, 15, 417-27, 1961

FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S.

- 'The evaluation of quantal neutralization tests.' *Nature, Lond.*, 191, 4791, 891-3, 1961
'Methods of immunochemistry of viruses. II. Evaluation of parameters from equilibrium measurements.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 39, 563-82, 1961

FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S., WEBSTER, R. G.

- 'Methods in immunochemistry of viruses. I. Equilibrium filtration.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 39, 549-62, 1961

FENNER, F.

- 'Interactions between poxviruses.' (Leeuwenhoek Lecture.) *Proc. roy. Soc.*, B, 156, 964, 388, 1962
'Reactivation of animal viruses.' *Brit. med. J.*, 2, 135-42, 1962

GOTTSCHALK, A.*

- 'Recent advances in the domain of sialic acids.' *Revs. Pure & Appl. Chem.*, 12, 46-53, 1962
'The relation between structure and function in some Glucoproteins.' *Perspectives in Biol. and Med.*, 5, 3, 1962

* Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- GOTTSCHALK, A.,* MCKENZIE, H. A.†
'Studies on mucoproteins. VIII. On the molecular size and shape of ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 54, 226-35, 1961
- GOTTSCHALK, A., MURPHY, W. H., GRAHAM, E. R. B.
'Carbohydrate peptide linkages in glycoproteins and methods for their elucidation.' *Nature; Lond.*, 194, 4833, 1051-3, 1962
- GRACE, T. D. C.
'Establishment of four strains of cells from insect tissues grown *in vitro*.' *Nature, Lond.*, 195, 788-9, 1962
'The development of a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis in insect cells grown *in vitro*.' *Virology*, 18, 33, 1962
- JOKLIK, W. K.
'Purification of four strains of poxvirus.' *Virology*, 18, 9, 1962
'The preparation and characteristics of highly purified radioactively labelled poxvirus.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 61, 290-301, 1962
- LAVER, W. G.
'A micromethod for the N-terminal amino acid analysis of proteins.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 53, 469-81, 1961
'Purification, N-terminal amino acid analysis, and disruption of an influenza virus.' *Virology*, 14, 4, 499, 1961
- LEHMANN-GRUBE, F.*
'Preparation of cell cultures from human amniotic membranes.' *Arch.ges Virusforschung*, 2, 258, 1961
'Comparative susceptibility of mammalian cells in culture to prototype enteroviruses.' *Arch.ges Virusforschung*, 2, 276, 1961
- MCAUSLAN, B., JOKLIK, W. K.
'Stimulation of the thymidine phosphorylating system in HeLa cells on infection with poxvirus.' *Biochem. & Biophys. Res. Communications*, 8, 486, 1962
- MIMS, C. A.
'The haemorrhagic enteritis syndrome in Mice.' *Brit. J. exp. Biol.*, 43, 1, 24-30, 1962
- WEBSTER, R. G., LAVER, W. G., FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S.
'Methods in immunochemistry of viruses. III. Simple techniques for labelling antibodies with ^{131}I and ^{35}S .' *Aust J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 40, 321-8, 1962
- WOODROOFE, GWENDOLYN M., FENNER, F.
'Serological relationships within the poxvirus group: An antigen common to all members of the group.' *Virology*, 16, 334-41, 1962
- * Based on work done while a member of the Department.
† A member of the Department of Physical Biochemistry.

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

ARMSTRONG, J. McD., COATES, J. H.,* MORTON, R. K.*

'The bonding between the Flavin Group and Apoprotein of Cytochrome b_2 .' In *Haematin Enzymes* (ed. J. E. Falk, R. Lemberg and R. K. Morton), Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1961

BAYLEY, P. M.,* PRESTON, B. N., PEACOCKE, A. R.*

'Thymus Deoxyribonucleoprotein II. Dissociation in sodium chloride solution.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 66, 943-52, 1962

BROOMHEAD, J. A.,§ MCKENZIE, H. A., MELLOR, D. P.*

'Complexes of Copper (II) with Pyrrolidine.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 14, 4, 649-54, 1961

GOTTSCHALK, A.,† MCKENZIE, H. A.

'Studies on mucoproteins. VIII. On the molecular size and shape of ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 54, 226-35, 1961

MCKENZIE, H. A., MELLOR, D. P.*

'The polarography of glycine-metal complexes and the determination of stepwise formation constants.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, 14, 4, 562-76, 1961

MORRISON, J. F.,‡ O'SULLIVAN, W. J.,‡ OGSTON, A. G.

'Kinetic studies on the activation of creatine phosphoryltransferase by magnesium.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 52, 82-96, 1961

MORTON, R. K.,* ARMSTRONG, J. McD., APPLEBY, C. A.*

'The chemical and enzymic properties of Cytochrome b_2 of bakers' yeast.' In *Haematin Enzymes* (ed. J. E. Falk, R. Lemberg and R. K. Morton), Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1961

PRESTON, B. N., PEACOCKE, A. R.*

'Effect of gamma-rays on Thymus nucleoprotein in solution.' *Nature, Lond.*, 192, 228, 1961

PHYSIOLOGY

ANDERSEN, P., ECCLES, J. C., SEARS, T. A.

'Presynaptic inhibitory action of cerebral cortex on the spinal cord.' *Nature, Lond.*, 194, 740-1

ANDERSEN, P., ECCLES, J. C., SCHMIDT, R. F.

'Presynaptic inhibition in the cuneate nucleus.' *Nature, Lond.*, 194, 741-2

* Not a member of this University.

† Based on work done while a member of the Department of Microbiology.

‡ A member of the Department of Biochemistry.

§ Based on work done while a member of the Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit.

ARAKI, T., ITO, M., OSCARSSON, O.

'Anion permeability of the synaptic and non-synaptic motoneurone membranes.' *J. Physiol.*, **159**, 410-35

ARAKI, T., ITO, M., OSHIMA, T.

'Potential changes produced by application of current steps in motoneurones.' *Nature, Lond.*, **191**, 1104-5

CURTIS, D. R.

'The identification of mammalian inhibitory transmitters.' In *Nervous Inhibition* (ed. E. Florey), 342-9, Pergamon Press, New York

'Action of 3-hydroxytyramine and some tryptamine derivatives on spinal neurones.' *Nature, Lond.*, **194**, 292

CURTIS, D. R., DAVIS, R.

'Pharmacological studies upon neurones of the lateral geniculate nucleus of the cat.' *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, **18**, 217-46

'A central action of 5-hydroxytryptamine and nor-adrenaline.' *Nature, Lond.*, **192**, 1083

CURTIS, D. R., PHILLIS, J. W., WATKINS, J. C.

'Cholinergic and non-cholinergic transmission in the spinal cord.' *J. Physiol.*, **158**, 296-323

CURTIS, D. R., WATKINS, J. C.

'Analogues of glutamic and gamma-amino-*n*-butyric acid having potent actions on mammalian neurones.' *Nature, Lond.*, **191**, 1010-11

ECCLES, J. C.

'Membrane time constants of cat motoneurones and time courses of synaptic action.' *Exp. Neurol.*, **4**, 1-22

'Central connexions of muscle afferent fibres.' In *Muscle Receptors* (ed. D. Barker), Hong Kong University Press, 81-101

'The mechanism of synaptic transmission.' *Ergebn. Physiol.*, **51**, 299-430

'The effects of use and disuse on synaptic function.' In *Brain Mechanisms and Learning* (ed. J. F. Delafresnaye). 2nd C.I.O.M.S. Conference. Blackwells Scientific Publications, Oxford, 335-52

'Inhibitory pathways to motoneurones.' In *Nervous Inhibition* (ed. E. Florey), Pergamon Press, New York, 47-60

'The synaptic mechanism of postsynaptic inhibition.' In *Nervous Inhibition* (ed. E. Florey), Pergamon Press, New York, 71-86

'Abnormal connections in the central nervous system.' In *Progress in Neurobiology: V. Neural Physiopathology—Some relationships of Normal to Altered Nervous System Activity* (ed. R. G. Grenell), Harper & Row, New York, 16-38

'Les bases neurophysiologiques de l'esprit.' In *La Machine Humaine* (ed. A. Monnier and P. Laget), René Kister, Genève, 75-81, 1962

- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., IGGO, A., ITO, M.
'Distribution of recurrent inhibition among motoneurons.' *J. Physiol.*, **159**, 479-99
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., IGGO, A., LUNDBERG, A.
'Electro-physiological investigations on Renshaw cells.' *J. Physiol.*, **159**, 461-78
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., KOZAK, W.
'Further investigations on the influence of motoneurons on the speed of muscle contraction.' *J. Physiol.*, **163**, 324
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., MAGNI, F.
'Central inhibitory action attributable to presynaptic depolarization produced by muscle afferent volleys.' *J. Physiol.*, **159**, 147-66
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., SHEALY, C. N.
'An investigation into the effect of degenerating primary afferent fibres on the monosynaptic innervation of motoneurons.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **25**, 544-58
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., SHEALY, C. N., WILLIS, W. D.
'Experiments utilizing monosynaptic excitatory action on motoneurons for testing hypotheses relating to specificity of neuronal connections.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **25**, 559-79
- ECCLES, J. C., HUBBARD, J. I., OSCARSSON, O.
'Intracellular recording from cells of the ventral spino-cerebellar tract.' *J. Physiol.*, **158**, 486-516
- ECCLES, J. C., KOSTYUK, P. G.,* SCHMIDT, R. F.
'Central pathways responsible for depolarization of primary afferent fibres.' *J. Physiol.*, **161**, 237-57
'Presynaptic inhibition of the central actions of flexor reflex afferents.' *J. Physiol.*, **161**, 258-81
'The effect of electric polarization of the spinal cord on central afferent fibres and on their excitatory synaptic action.' *J. Physiol.*, **162**, 138-50
- ECCLES, J. C., KOZAK, W., MAGNI, F.
'Dorsal root reflexes of muscle Group I afferent fibres.' *J. Physiol.*, **159**, 128-46
- ECCLES, J. C., MAGNI, F., WILLIS, W. D.
'Depolarization of central terminals of Group I afferent fibres from muscle.' *J. Physiol.*, **160**, 62-93
- ECCLES, J. C., OSCARSSON, O., WILLIS, W. D.
'Synaptic action of Group I and II afferent fibres of muscle on the cells of the dorsal spino-cerebellar tract.' *J. Physiol.*, **158**, 517-43
- ECCLES, J. C., SCHMIDT, R. F., WILLIS, W. D.
'Presynaptic inhibition of the spinal monosynaptic reflex pathway.' *J. Physiol.*, **161**, 282-97

* Based on work done while a member of the Department.

ECCLES, ROSAMOND M., SEARS, T. A., SHEALY, C. N.

'Intra-cellular recording from respiratory motoneurons of the thoracic spinal cord of the cat.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 844-6

HUBBARD, J. I.

'The effect of calcium and magnesium on the spontaneous release of transmitter from mammalian motor nerve endings.' *J. Physiol.*, 159, 507-17

HUBBARD, J. I., SCHMIDT, R. F.

'Stimulation of motor nerve terminals.' *Nature, Lond.*, 191, 1103-4

HUBBARD, J. I., WILLIS, W. D.

'Mobilization of transmitter by hyperpolarization.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 174-5

'Hyperpolarization of mammalian motor nerve terminals.' *J. Physiol.*, 163, 115-37

KINNE, ROSEMARY, MACFARLANE, W. V., BUDTZ-OLSEN, O. E.

'Hormones and electrolyte excretion in sheep.' *Nature, Lond.*, 192, 1084-5

KOZAK, W., MACFARLANE, W. V., WESTERMAN, R.

'Long-lasting reversible changes in the reflex responses of chronic spinal cats to touch, heat and cold.' *Nature Lond.*, 193, 171-3

MACFARLANE, W. V.

'Physiological basis of air-conditioning.' *Architect. Sci. Rev.*, 4, 1

'Water metabolism in temperate and tropical merino sheep.' *Proc. 10th Pacific Science Congress*, 441

'The pain producing properties of the stinging tree, *Laportea*.' *Proc. 10th Pacific Science Congress*, 449

'Antidiuretic hormone assay and clinical implications.' *Clinical Endocrinology*, 1, 637-48

MACFARLANE, W. V., MORRIS, R. J. H., HOWARD, B., MACDONALD J., BUDTZ-OLSEN, O. E.

'Water and electrolyte changes in tropical merino sheep exposed to dehydration during summer.' *Aust. J. agric. Res.*, 12, 889-912

MAGNI, F., OSCARSSON, O.

'Cerebral control of transmission to the ventral spino-cerebellar tract.' *Arch. ital. Biol.*, 99, 369-96

'Comparison of ascending spinal tracts activated by Group I muscle afferents in the phalanger, rabbit, and cat.' *Acta, physiol. scand.*, 54, 37-52

'Principal organization of coarse-fibred ascending spinal tracts in phalanger, rabbit, and cat.' *Acta, physiol. scand.*, 54, 53-64

MORRIS, R. J. H., HOWARD, BETH, MACFARLANE, W. V.

'Interaction of nutrition and air temperature with water metabolism of merino wethers shorn in winter.' *Aust. J. agric. Res.*, 13, 320-34

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

ABRAHAM, H. J. McK.

'Time service trends.' *Astr. Soc. Pacific Leaflets*, 388

ALLER, L. H.,† FAULKNER, D. J.

'The helium to hydrogen ratio in the Small Magellanic Cloud.'

Publ. astr. Soc. Pacif., 74, 219 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 58)

BELL, R. A.†

'Observations of some Southern White Dwarfs.' *Observatory*, 82, 68 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 62)

BOK, B. J.

'The Interstellar Medium.' *Sky and Telesc.*, 22, 86

'The Southern Milky Way.' *Proc. R. Inst.*, 38, 522 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 45)

BOK, B. J., BOK, P. F., BASINSKI, J. M.

'Colour-Magnitude Arrays for two Associations in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 123, 487 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 51)

BUSCOMBE, W.

'Spectral classification of Southern Fundamental Stars.' *Mount Stromlo Observatory Mimeogram* 4

BUSCOMBE, W., MORRIS, PAMELA M.

'Three Southern Spectroscopic Binaries.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 123, 183 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 39)

'Radial Velocities of Fundamental Southern Stars, II.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 123, 233 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 40)

'Supergiant B Stars in the Small Magellanic Cloud.' *J. R. astr. Soc. Can.*, 56, 113 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 54)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B., WESTERLUND, B. E.

'An atlas of the Magellanic Clouds.' *Australian National University*

GOLLNOW, H.

'A Search for Magnetic Variables.' *Publ. astr. Soc. Pacif.*, 74, 163 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 65)

'A Photoelectric Setting Device for a Measuring Microscope.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 123, 391 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 48)

PRZYBYLSKI, A.

'New Southern Subdwarfs.' *Acta astr.*, 11, 59 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 37)

'The Peculiar Star Nu Indi.' *Publ. astr. Soc. Pacif.*, 74, 230 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 59)

RODGERS, A. W., BELL, R. A.†

'The Pulsating Variable Alpha Lupi.' *Observatory*, 82, 26 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 56)

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

SHER, D.

'A note on the Cluster NGC 2682 (M67).' *Observatory*, 82, 32 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 61)

'The distance of NGC 3766.' *Observatory*, 82, 63

WESTERLUND, B. E.

'Three-colour photometry of bright M giants.' *Ark. Astron.*, 3, 31

'Population I in the Large Magellanic Cloud.' *Kgl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.*, IV, 8, 3

'The distribution of stars in an outlying part of the Small Magellanic Cloud.' *Ibid*, 8, 4

WHITEOAK, J. B.

'A study of the Galactic Cluster IC 2602: I.A. Photoelectric and Spectroscopic Investigation.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 123, 245 (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 49)

GEOPHYSICS

BULL, C.,* IRVING, E., WILLIS, I.*

'Further palaeomagnetic results from South Victoria Land.' *Geophys. J.*, 6, 3, 320-36, 1962

CLEARY, J. R., DOYLE, H. A.

'Application of a seismograph network and electronic computer in near earthquake studies.' *Bull. Seism. Soc. Amer.*, 52, 3, 673-82, 1962

COMPSTON, W., PIDGEON, R. T.

'Rubidium-strontium dating of shales by the total-rock method.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 9, 3493-502, 1962

EVERNDEN, J. F.,* RICHARDS, J. R.

'Potassium-Argon ages at Broken Hill, Australia.' *Nature, Lond.*, 192, 446, 1961

'Potassium-Argon ages in Eastern Australia.' *J. Geol. Soc. Aust.*, 9, 1, 1-49, 1962

IRVING, E.

'Palaeomagnetic directions and pole positions. Part IV. Pole Numbers 4/1 to 4/34.' *Geophys. J.*, 6, 2, 263-7, 1962

JAEGER, J. C.

'Punching tests on disks of rock under hydrostatic pressure.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 1, 369-73, 1962

'The cooling of irregularly shaped igneous bodies.' *Amer. J. Sci.*, 259, 10, 721-34, 1961

Elasticity, Fracture and Flow. Addition to, pp. vi+208, Methuen, London; Wiley, New York, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

JOPLIN, GERMAINE A.

'An apparent magmatic cycle in the Tasman Geosyncline.' *J. Geol. Soc. Aust.*, **9**, 1, 51-69, 1962

JOPLIN, GERMAINE A., RUDOWSKI, R., ABBOTT, M.*

'Zircons in some granites from North-western Queensland.' *J. roy. Soc. N.S.W.*, **96**, 1, 9-13, 1962

JOPLIN, GERMAINE A., WALKER, K. R.

'The Precambrian Granites of North-Western Queensland.' *Proc. roy. Soc. Qd.*, **72**, 2, 21-57, 1961

KAUFMAN, L.,* RINGWOOD, A. E.

'High pressure equilibria in the iron-nickel system, and the structure of metallic meteorites.' *Acta Met.*, **9**, 941-4, 1961

LOVERING, J. F.

'The evolution of the meteorites—evidence for the co-existence of chondritic, achondritic and iron meteorites in a typical parent meteorite body.' In *Researches on Meteorites* (ed. C. B. Moore), 179-97, Wiley, 1962

'Current geochemical research in Australia and New Zealand.' *The Geochemical News*, **33**, 1, 1962

'The chemistry of outer space.' *Science Year Book*, University of New South Wales, 30-6, 1962

LOVERING, J. F., PARRY, L. G.*

'Thermomagnetic analysis of co-existing nickel-iron metal phases in iron meteorites and the thermal histories of the meteorites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 361-82, 1962

McDOUGALL, I.

'Optical and chemical studies of pyroxenes in a differentiated Tasmanian dolerite.' *Amer. Miner.*, **46**, 661-87, 1961

'Determination of the age of a basic igneous intrusion by the Potassium-Argon method.' *Nature, Lond.*, **190**, 1184-6, 1961

'Differentiation of the Tasmanian dolerites: Red Hill dolerite-granophyre association.' *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.*, **73**, 3, 279-316, 1962

MORGAN, J. W.

'Neutron activation analysis.' *Atomic Energy*, April 1962

PATERSON, M. S.

'O-ring piston seals for high pressure.' *J. sci. Instrum.*, **39**, 4, 173, 1962

PATERSON, M. S., WEISS, L. E.*

'Experimental folding in rocks.' *Nature, Lond.*, **195**, 4846, 1046-8, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

RICHARDS, J. R.

'Isotopic composition of Australian leads. Part I.' *Mikrochimica Acta*, 4, 620-7, 1962

'Isotopic composition of Australian leads. Part II.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 869-84, 1962

'Age of the earth's crust and lead model ages.' *Nature, Lond.*, 195, 4836, 65, 1962

'Interpretation of lead isotope abundances.' *Nature, Lond.*, 195, 4841, 590-1, 1962

RINGWOOD, A. E.

'Present status of the Chondritic Earth Model.' In *Researches on Meteorites* (ed. C. B. Moore), 198-216, Wiley, 1962

'Prediction and confirmation of Olivine-spinel transition in Ni_2SiO_4 .' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 26, 457-69, 1962

'A Model for the Upper Mantle.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 2, 857-67, 1962

RINGWOOD, A. E., SEABROOK, M.

'The System $Mg_2SiO_4-Ni_2GeO_4$ at 600°C. and 0.90 kilobars.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 4811, 158-9, 1962

'Olivine-spinel equilibria at high pressure in the System, $Ni_2GeO_4-Mg_2SiO_4$.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 5, 1975-85, 1962

'Cohenite as a pressure indicator in iron meteorites.' II. *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 26, 507-9, 1962

'High pressure transition of $MgGeO_3$ from pyroxene to corundum structure.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 4, 1690, 1962

ROBERTSON, W. A.

'Umbrella-shaped fossils (?) from the Lower Proterozoic of the Northern Territory of Australia.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 9, 1, 87-9, 1962

ROBERTSON, W. A., HASTIE, L.

'A palaeomagnetic study of the Cygnet Alkaline Complex of Tasmania.' *J. geol. Soc. Aust.*, 8, 2, 259-68, 1962

STACEY, F. D.

'Theory of the magnetic properties of igneous rocks in alternating fields.' *Phil. Mag.*, 6, 1241-60, 1961

STACEY, F. D., LOVERING, J. F., PARRY, L. G.*

'Reply to the preceding discussion.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 2, 910, 1962

STOTT, P. M., STACEY, F. D.

'Stress effects on thermoremanent magnetization.' *Nature, Lond.*, 191, 4788, 585, 1961

TARTE, P.,* RINGWOOD, A. E.

'Infra-red spectra of the spinels Ni_2SiO_4 , Ni_2GeO_4 and their solid solutions.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 971-2, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

TAYLOR, S. R.

'Meteoritic and terrestrial rare earth abundance patterns.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 81-8, 1962

'Fusion of soil during meteorite impact, and the chemical composition of tektites.' *Nature, Lond.*, **195**, 4836, 32-3, 1962

'The chemical composition of Australites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 685-722, 1962

'Consequences for tektite composition of an origin by meteoritic splash.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **26**, 915-20, 1962

TAYLOR, S. R., SACHS, M.*

'Abundance and distribution of alkali elements in Victorian australites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **25**, 223-8, 1961

TAYLOR, S. R., AHRENS, L. H.*

Spectrochemical Analysis. 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley Press, Reading, Mass., U.S.A., 454 pp.

WILSHIRE, H. G., BINNS, R. A.*

'Basic and ultrabasic xenoliths from volcanic rocks of New South Wales.' *J. Petrol.*, **2**, 2, 185-208, 1961

MATHEMATICS

BRAENERD, B.

'On a class of Φ -algebras with zero dimensional structure spaces.' *Arch. Math.*, **12**, 290-7, 1961

BRAENERD, B., NARAYANA, T. V.*

'A note on simple binomial sampling plans.' *Ann. Math. Statist.*, **32**, 906-8, 1961

COPPEL, W. A.

'Note on an equation of boundary layer theory.' *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.*, **57**, 696, 1961

'On a class of transcendents arising in the theory of elasticity.' *Quart. J. Math.*, Oxford Ser., **13**, 90-8, 1962

JANKO, Z.

'Bemerkung über eine Arbeit von N. Itô.' *Glasnik Mat.-Fiz. Astr.*, **16**, 75-6, 1961

'Verallgemeinerung eines Satzes von B. Huppert und J. G. Thompson.' *Arch. Math.*, **12**, 280-1, 1961

'Endliche Gruppen mit lauter nilpotenten zweitmaximalen Untergruppen.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **79**, 422-4, 1962

MACDONALD, I. D.

'On certain varieties of groups.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **76**, 270-82, 1961

'On a set of normal subgroups.' *Proc. Glasgow Math. Assoc.*, **5**, 137-46, 1962

'On certain varieties of groups II.' *Math. Zeitschr.*, **78**, 175-88, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

MILES, W.

- 'On the stability of heterogeneous shear flows.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **10**, 496-508, 1961
- 'Remarks on supersonic panel flutter of a cylindrical shell of finite length.' *J. Aerospace Sci.*, **29**, 115, 1962
- 'Conical flow and Rayleigh scattering techniques in elastic wave propagation.' (Conference on Developments in Wave Propagation, May 1961.) 12-14, Calif. Inst. Technology, 1962
- 'Waves on a thin conducting shell in a magnetic field.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, **79**, 399-402, 1962
- 'Note on the damping of free-surface oscillations due to drainage.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **12**, 438-40, 1962
- 'Stability of forced oscillations of a spherical pendulum.' *Quart. appl. Math.*, **20**, 21-32, 1962
- 'Transient gravity wave response to an oscillating pressure.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **13**, 145-50, 1962
- 'Generation of surface waves by shear flows.' *Proc. Symposia Appl. Math.* **13**, 79-89 (Amer. Math. Soc. 1962)
- 'A note on the inviscid Orr-Sommerfeld equation.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **13**, 427-32, 1962
- 'On the generation of surface waves by shear flows—IV.' *J. Fluid Mech.*, **13**, 433-48, 1962
- 'The generation of surface waves by wind.' *Appl. Mech. Reviews*, **15**, 685-7, 1962

MILES, W., MUNK, W.*

- 'Harbor paradox.' *J. Waterways and Harbors Division*, Proc. ASCE, **87**, 111-30 1961

MILES, W., THOMSON, W. T.*

- 'Random loading.' Chapter XI in *Shock and Vibration Handbook*, I, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1961

MILES, W., TROESCH, B. A.*

- 'Surface oscillations of a rotating liquid.' *J. Appl. Mech.*, **28**, 491-6, 1961

NEUMANN, B. H.

- '*Special Topics in Algebra, I: Universal Algebra.*' Notes by P. M. Neumann.* Courant Inst. Math. Sci., New York University, 1962
- '*Special Topics in Algebra, II: Order techniques in Algebra.*' Notes by P. M. Neumann.* Courant Inst. Math. Sci., New York University, 1962
- 'On a theorem of Auslander and Lyndon.' *Arch. Math.*, **13**, 4-9, 1962

NEUMANN, B. H., WIEGOLD, J.*

- 'On certain embeddability criteria for group amalgams.' *Publ. Math. Deb-recen*, **9**, 57-64, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

- BASHKIN, S., OPHEL, T. R.
'Gamma rays from the $Al^{27}(p,\gamma)$ reaction.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **14**, 335, 1961
'A liquid air trap for nuclear spectroscopy.' *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **15**, 112, 1962
- BLAKE, J. R.,* DWYER, L. J.,† MORONEY, J. R.,* STEVENS, D. J.,* TITERTON, E. W.
'Global fallout in Australia during 1960-1961.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **24**, 467, 1962
- BRYANT, F. J.,* DWYER, L. J.,† STEVENS, D. J.,* TITERTON, E. W., MORONEY, J. R.*
'Measurements of Strontium 90 in the Australian Environment up to December 1960.' *Nature, Lond.*, **193**, 188, 1962
- CARVER, J. H., COOTE, G. E., SHERWOOD, T. R.
'Isomeric (γ,n) cross section ratios and the spin dependence of the nuclear level density.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **37**, 449, 1962
- CARVER, J. H., PEASLEE, D. C., TAYLOR, R. B.
'Nuclear El Overtones.' *Phys. Rev.*, **127**, 2198, 1962
- DEUCHARS, W. M., LAWRENCE, G. P.
'Interaction of 14 MeV neutrons with a silicon semi-conductor nuclear particle detector.' *Nature, Lond.*, **191**, 995, 1962
'The reaction $Si^{29}(n,\alpha)Mg^{26}$ at 14 MeV neutron energy.' *Nature, Lond.*, **193**, 188, 1962
- EARWAKER, L. G., JENKIN, J. G., TITERTON, E. W.
'The half-lives of C^{10} and Ne^{19} .' *Nature, Lond.*, **195**, 271, 1962
- GLOVER, R. N., WEIGOLD, E.
'Some reaction cross sections for copper and nickel from 13.9 to 14.9 MeV neutron energy.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **29**, 309, 1962
- GREGORY, A. G., SHERWOOD, T. R., TITERTON, E. W.
'The excitation function of the $Li^7(\gamma,p)He^6$ reaction.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **32**, 543, 1962
- GREGORY, A. G., SYMONS, G. D., TREACY, P. B.
'Spin alignment of deuterons elastically scattered from Carbon.' *Proc. phys. Soc.*, **80**, 315, 1962
- HAY, H. J., LAWRENCE, L. G.
'The use of a semiconductor to study the endothermic reaction $C^{13}(p,\alpha)B^{10}$.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **25**, 77, 1962
- HEBBARD, D. F.
'Consecutive amplitude analyses for simultaneous pulses.' *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **16**, 267, 1962
- LAWRENCE, L. G., HAY, H. J.
'The $Mg^{26}(p,\gamma)Na^{23}$ reaction.' *Physics Letters*, **1**, 212, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

† A member of the Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit.

- LAWERGREN, B. T., OPHEL, T. R.
'The de-excitation of the 3 MeV doublet in ^{27}Al .' *Proc. phys. Soc.*, **79**, 881, 1962
- OPHEL, T. R., GLOVER, R. N., TITTERTON, E. W.
'Gamma ray yields from the proton bombardment of B^{10} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, **33**, 198, 1962
- OPHEL, T. R., LAWERGREN, B. T.
'The 721, 809 and 954 keV resonances of the $\text{Mg}^{26}(\text{p},\gamma)$ reaction.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **30**, 198, 1962
'The 661 keV resonance of the $\text{Mg}^{26}(\text{p},\gamma)$ reaction.' *Physics Letters*, **2**, 167, 1962
- QUINTON, A. R.,* LAWRENCE, G. P.
'The energy levels of Mg^{24} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, **37**, 244, 1962
- SHAMU, R. E.
'High pressure gas scintillation.' *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, **14**, 297, 1961
'The disintegration of Neon and Krypton by neutrons.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **31**, 166, 1962
- SHERWOOD, T. R., TURCHINETZ, W. E.
'Some photodisintegration reactions in the Titanium isotopes.' *Nuc. Phys.* **29**, 292, 1962
- SYMONS, G. D., TREACY, P. B.
'Evidence for a 1.7 MeV level in B^9 .' *Physics Letters*, **2**, 175, 1962
- TITTERTON, E. W.
'The future of nuclear physics in Australia.' *Nature, Lond.*, **191**, 639, 1961
- WEIGOLD, E., GLOVER, R. N.
'Some activation measurements and a comparison with theoretical (n,2n) cross sections and isomeric cross section ratios.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **32**, 106, 1962

PARTICLE PHYSICS

- BLAMEY, J. W., SMITH, W. I. B.
'The Canberra Homopolar Generator.' Chapter 20 in *High Magnetic Fields*. M.I.T. Press and Wiley, New York, 1962
- HIBBARD, L. U.
'The Canberra Homopolar Generator.' *Atomic Energy*, **5**, 3, 2-5, 1962
- INALL, E. K.
'The Liquid Metal Jet System—Canberra Homopolar Generator.' *Atomic Energy*, **5**, 3, 6-8, 1962
- OLIPHANT, M. L. E., BLAMEY, J. W., CARDEN, P. O., HIBBARD, L. U., INALL, E. K., MARSHALL, R. A.
'The Large Homopolar Generator—Initial Tests.' *Nature, Lond.*, **195**, 4837, 113-14, 1962

* Based on work done while a member of the Department.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

BARKER, F. C.

- 'Positive Parity States of Be⁹ and C¹³.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **28**, 96, 1961
'Electric-Dipole Giant-Resonance Energy.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **31**, 529, 1962
'Ground-State Correlations in O¹⁶.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **31**, 535, 1962

BARKER, F. C., TREACY, P. B.

- 'Nuclear levels near thresholds.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **38**, 33, 1962

HUSH, N. S.

- 'Adiabatic theory of outer sphere electron-transfer reactions in solutions.' *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **57**, 557, 1961
'Co-ordinated transition complexes.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **15**, 378, 1962

KUMAR, K.

- Perturbation Theory and Nuclear Many Body Problem*. North Holland Publishing Company, Amsterdam

LANG, D. W.

- 'Analysis of recent measurement of nuclear level density parameters.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **26**, 434, 1961

LE COUTEUR, K. J.

- 'Nuclear reactions at high energy.' *Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics*, **5**, 91, 1962
'Nuclear evaporation.' *Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics*, **5**, 57, 1962

PEASLEE, D. C.

- 'Two-body potential in nuclear matter.' *Phys. Rev.*, **124**, 839, 1961

PEASLEE, D. C., BASHKIN, S.

- 'Production of the rare light elements.' *Astrophys. J.*, **134**, 981, 1961

PEASLEE, D. C., CARVER, J. H., TAYLOR, R. B.

- 'Nuclear El. Overtones.' *Phys. Rev.*, **127**, 2198, 1962

ROBSON, B. A.

- 'The Spin-Orbit interaction in the scattering of 147-220 MeV Nucleons by light nuclei.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **30**, 316, 1962

ROBSON, B. A., BRADFORD, ELIZABETH

- 'Distorted wave analysis of the inelastic scattering of protons and the 9.63 MeV state of C¹².' *Nuc. Phys.*, **29**, 442, 1962

SEYMOUR, P. W.

- 'A stability criterion for a radially constricted gas discharge between electrodes.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **14**, 321, 1961

TASSIE, L. J., PESHKIN, M.*

- 'Symmetry theory of the Aharonov-Bohm effect; quantum mechanics in a multiply connected region.' *Annals of Physics*, November 1961

* Not a member of this University.

TASSIE, L. J., PESHKIN, M.,* TALMI, I.*

'The quantum mechanical effects of Magnetic Fields confined to Inaccessible Regions.' *Annals of Physics*, 12, 426, 1961

ION DIFFUSION UNIT

CROMPTON, R. W., ELFORD, M. T.

'On the use of Palladium Osmosis Tubes.' *J. Sci. Instrum.*, 39, 480, 1962

HUXLEY, L. G. H., CROMPTON, R. W.

'The motions of slow electrons in gases.' Chapter 10 in *Atomic and Molecular Processes* (ed. D. R. Bates), Academic Press, New York and London, 1962

LOWKE, J. J.

'Errors due to diffusion in drift velocity measurements.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 15, 39, 1962

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

APPLEYARD, R. T.

DEMOGRAPHY

'The return movement of United Kingdom migrants from Australia.' *Population Studies*, XV, iii, March 1962, 214-25

'Determinants of return migration—A socio-economic study of United Kingdom migrants who returned from Australia.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, lxxxiii, September 1962, 352-68

BORRIE, W. D.

'Some economic and social implications of Maori population growth in New Zealand.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, iv, December 1961

The Crowding World. Australian Broadcasting Commission Boyer Lectures, Sydney, 1961

'The nature and significance of population growth in Asia.' In *Asia and Australia* (ed. John Wilkes), Australian Institute of Political Science, Angus and Robertson, Sydney 1961

The World's Population. Perspective and Prospect; Contemporary Affairs No. 29, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Toronto, 1961

'Schools and Universities and the future: Some observations based upon statistics.' *Vestes*, V, iii, September 1962

DAY, L. H.†

'Status implications of the employment of married women in the United States.' *The American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, XX, iv, July 1961

'Re-employment of the physically disabled: a brief review of the research literature. In *Research Conference on Workmen's Compensation and Vocational Rehabilitation* (ed. A. J. Jaffe), Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

† Based on work done prior to joining the Department.

DAY, L. H.,* JAFFE, A. J.‡

'Some illustrative rate tables on seriously disabling work injuries.' *Ibid.*

DAY, L. H.,* JAFFE, A. J.,‡ ADAMS, W.‡

The Labor Market Experience of Disabled Workers. Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, 1962

GEORGE, M. V.*

Labor force in Kerala 1951-66. *The Asian Economic Review*, III, iv, August 1961

'Mechanisms underlying the differences in fertility patterns of Bengalee Women from three socio-economic groups.' *The Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly*, XL, i, January 1962

'A Decade of unprecedented population growth in India.' *Asian Survey*, I, xii, February 1962

GILSON, MIRIAM

Bibliography of the Migrant Press in Australia 1847-1962. Department of Demography, Australian National University, April 1962

MCARTHUR, NORMA

Report on the population census of 1959. Western Pacific High Commission, British Solomon Islands Protectorate, Honiara, 1961

'Population and social change: the prospect for Polynesia.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, iv, December 1961

PRICE, C. A.

'Overseas migration to and from Australia 1947-1961.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, ii, August 1962

PRICE, C. A., ZUBRZYCKI, J.†

'The use of intermarriage statistics as an index of assimilation.' *Population Studies*, XVI, i, July 1962

ROBSON, L. L.

'Male convicts transported to Van Diemen's Land 1841-1853.' *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, IX, ii, June 1961

ECONOMICS

BARNARD, A.

'A century and a half of wool marketing.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

'Company history and sociology.' *Business Archives and History*, August 1962

* Based on work done prior to joining the Department.

‡ Not a member of this University.

† A member of the Department of Sociology.

BARNARD, A., BUTLIN, N. G.

'Pastoral finance and capital requirements, 1860-1960.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

GRUEN, F. H.

'Crying over spilt milk.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1961

'Agriculture and Technical Change.' *Journal of Farm Economics*, November 1961

Australian agriculture and the cost price squeeze. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, VI, i, January 1962

'The Economics of pasture improvement.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

'The case for the present marketing system.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

GRUEN, F. H., COUTTS, ANNE M.

An analysis of changes in U.S. wool consumption. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, December 1961

HALL, A. R.

'National planning in Australia.' *Australian Planning Institute Journal*, II, i, March 1962, 7-10

'The full employment demand for imports, 1963-4.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, lxxxi, March 1962, 110-16

'The Australian male work force.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, lxxxi, March 1962, 116-20

'The housing situation—an economist's view.' *Architecture in Australia*, LI, ii, June 1962, 59-61

Housing Demand—Second Look. Committee for Economic Development of Australia. Supplement to Monograph No. 2, Melbourne, 1962, 14 pp.

'Projecting university populations.' *Vestes*, V, iii, September 1962, 66-73

'The Australian economy, August 1961.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1961

LAMB, P. N.

'Geoffrey Eagar and the Colonial Treasury of New South Wales.' *Australian Economic Papers*, September 1962

PEARCE, I. F.†

'A method of consumer demand analysis illustrated.' *Economica*, November 1961

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

'An exact method of consumer demand analysis.' *Econometrica*, 1961

TISDELL, C.

'Decision making and the probability of loss.' *Australian Economic Papers*, September 1962

HISTORY

BOLTON, G. C., MOZLEY, ANN

The Western Australian Legislature, 1870-1930. Australian National University, 1961 (Australian Parliaments: Biographical Notes, No. 2)

BROOMFIELD, J. H.

'The Partition of Bengal: a problem in British Administration, 1830-1912.' Indian History Congress Proceedings of the 23rd Session, Aligarh, 1960 (Delhi, December 1961), Part II, 13-24
'The vote and the transfer of power: a study of the Bengal General Election, 1912-1913.' *Journal of Asian Studies*, XXI, ii, February 1962, 163-81

DIXON, MIRIAM

'Books published in Australia from 1957 to 1960 dealing with the Labour Movement.' *Bulletin of the Australian Society for the Study of Labour History*, i, January 1962

FITZHARDINGE, L. F., EYRE, MARJORIE

'Writings on Australian history, 1961.' *Historical Studies*, xxxviii, May 1962

GOLLAN, R. A.

'Industrial relations in the pastoral industry.' Chapter in *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

HANCOCK, W. K.

Four Studies of War and Peace in this Century. Cambridge University Press, 1961
Rome: Caput Mundi and Italian Capital. Australian National University, 1961
'Cases and persons.' *Journal of the Royal Perth Hospital*, December 1961
Australia, reprinted with a new preface. Jacaranda Press, Brisbane 1961
Smuts: The Sanguine Years, 1870-1919. Cambridge University Press, 1962

KUMAR, R.

'The records of the Government of India on the Berlin-Baghdad Railway Question.' *The Historical Journal*, V, i, 70-9

'British attitude towards the Ibadiyya Revivalist Movement in East Arabia.' *International Studies*, New Delhi, III, iv, April 1962

Low, D. A.

'Academics and African policy.' *Aust. Outlook*, August 1961
Political Parties in Uganda 1949-62. Commonwealth Papers No. 8, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, Athlone Press, 1962

STEVEN, MARGARET J. E.

Arthur Phillip Oxford University Press. (Great Australians Series), 1962

DOEKER, G.

LAW

'The Montevideo Treaty and the European Economic Community.' 15 *Aust. Outlook*, 153-68

'Television competence and the West German Federal Republic.' 10 *American Journal of Comparative Law*, 277-82

KRISHNA, R.

'I Public Corporations in India; II Corporate Personality; III Licences and Easements.' In *Encyclopaedia of Hindi*, Nagri Pracharni Sabha, Varanasi, U.P., India

'Proposals for an Indian Justiticombudsman: a comparative study.' *Law Review of the Panjab University Law College*, Chandigarh, 1962

SAWER, G.

'State Statutes and the Commonwealth.' I *Tas. Law Review*, 580-9

'Australia 1961.' In *Annual Register of World Events*, London

'Estoppel in Workmen's Compensation.' 36 *A.L.J.*, 91

TAY, ALICE, HEAH, J. H. M.

'Moral guilt and legal liability.' LX *The Hibbert Journal*, 44-52

BHATTACHARYYA, N. C.

PHILOSOPHY

'The Hindu theory of education.' *The Australian Journal of Education*, V, ii, July 1961

'Mr Taylor on justifying a way of life.' *The Indian Journal of Philosophy*, III, ix, April 1962

BROWN, R. R.

Review: '*Semantic Analysis* by Paul Ziff.' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XXXIX, ii, August 1961

Critical Notice: '*The philosophy of C. B. Broad*' (ed. P. A. Schilpp). *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, i, May 1962

'Definitions and criteria.' *Analysis*, XXII, iv, April 1962

KAMENKA, E.

The ethical foundations of Marxism. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London; Frederick A. Praeger, New York, 208, 1962

'Marx, Marxism and ethics, Part II.' Survey—*J. Soviet and East European Studies*, XXXIX, December 1961

'Robert Tucker: Philosophy and myth in Karl Marx Review.' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, ii, August 1962

PARTIRIDGE, P. H.

'Politics, philosophy, ideology.' *Political Studies*, IX, October 1961

'Ehrlich's sociology of law.' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XXXIX, December 1961

'The university system and the state of the universities.' In *Melbourne Studies in Education 1960-61* (ed. E. L. French), Melbourne University Press, 1962

'Rights and responsibilities in industry. The problem.' Proceedings of the Third Convention of the Industrial Relations Society held at Terrigal, New South Wales, 1961

PASSMORE, J. A.

Philosophical Reasoning. Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd, London; Charles Scribner, New York, 150, 1961

'John Anderson and twentieth-century philosophy.' In *John Anderson: Studies in Empirical Philosophy.* Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1962

'The philosopher's task.' (Anderson Lecture.) *Australian Highway*, July 1962

WEILER, G.

'Meaning and intentionality.' Proceedings of the XIIth International Congress of Philosophy

'How rational is religious belief?' *The Philosophical Quarterly*, April 1962

'History without tragedy.' *The Hibbert Journal*, LX, April 1962

Review: 'L. Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus.'

Philosophical Books, III, ii, April 1962

POLITICAL SCIENCE

BURNS, A. L.

'Prospects for a general theory of international relations.' *World Politics*, XIV, i, October 1961

'Military technology and international politics.' *Yb. Wld. Aff.*, XV, 1961

'Problems of Australian foreign policy, January-July 1961.' *The Australian Journal of Politics and History*, VII, ii, 1961

'Australia, Britain, and the Common Market.' *The World Today*, XVIII, iv, 1962

'Probability and warfare.' Review article—*Survival*, IV, ii, 1962
 'Alliances and limited strategic war.' In *Limited Strategic War* (ed. Knorr and Read), Praeger Inc., New York, for the Center of International Studies, Princeton, 1962

CAIDEN, G. E.

'The neglect of public relations in Australian Public Administration.' *Public Administration*, XX, iv, 331-41, 1961

'The strike of Commonwealth Public Servants, 1919.' *Public Administration*, XXI, iii, 1962

GRAHAM, B. D.

'The Country Party and the formation of the Bruce-Page Ministry.' *Historical Studies*, X, xxxvii, 71-83, 1961

'Graziers in Politics, 1917-1929.' In *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), 592-601, Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

HUGHES, C. A., KNOX, B. A.*

'The Election in Brisbane.' Chapter 12 in *Australia Votes: The 1958 Federal Election*. 197-217, Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1961

'Political Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIV, iii, June 1962, 88-96; iv, September 1962, 89-100

PARKER, R. S.

'Official neutrality and the right of public comment. I. The implications of the Bazeley case.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XX, iv, 291-304, 1961

'New concepts of administration—its meaning and purpose.' *Publ. Adm. (Syd.)*, XXI, i, 21-32, 1962

'Some problems of research in Public Administration.' *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, XXIV, ii, 5-22, 1962

'Is it true education for management?' *The Australian Manager*, II, iii, 16-21, 1962

'Public Service Management in the Welfare State.' *Polit. Sci.*, XIV, ii, 1962

PLAYFORD, J. D.

'Judges and politics in Australia.' *A.P.S.A. News*, VI, iii, August 1961, 5-11; VII, ii, 17

'Top Brass in Australian Politics.' *A.P.S.A. News*, VII, i, February 1962, 6-9

RAWSON, D. W.†

Australia Votes: The 1958 Federal Election. Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1961, 259 pp.

* Not a member of this University.

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

TATZ, C.

'Dr Verwoerd's 'Bantustan' Policy.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VIII, i, 7-26, 1962

SOCIOLOGY

PRICE, C. A.,* ZUBRZYCKI, J.

'The use of intermarriage statistics as an index of assimilation.' *Population Studies*, XVI, i, July 1962

ZUBRZYCKI, J.

'Greek immigrants in Australia: a demographic survey.' *Migration*, I, ii, April-June 1961

'Sociological methods for the study of immigrant adjustment.' *Migration*, I, iv, 51-62, 1961

'Immigrants in industry—a lesson in labour stability.' *Growth*, II, January 1962, 19-23

BARTLETT, CYNTHIA

STATISTICS

'Some difficulties in measuring the demand and supply of pure scientists in Australian universities.' *Vestes*, V, iii, 60-5, 1962

EWENS, W. J.,† GANI, J.

'Absorption probabilities in some genetic processes.' *Revue Inst. Int. de Stat.*, IX, ii, 33-41, 1961

GANI, J.

'The time-dependent solution for a dam with ordered Poisson inputs.' In *Studies in Applied Probability and Management Science*. Stanford U.P., 101-9, 1962

'The extinction of a bacterial colony by phages: a branching process with deterministic removals.' *Biometrika*, 49, 1 and 2, 272-6, 1962

'Mathematics: Is it already too late?' *Vestes*, V, i, 53-5, 1962

GANI, J., PYKE, R.*

'Inequalities for first emptiness probabilities of a dam with ordered inputs.' *J. R. statist. Soc.*, B, XXIV, i, 102-6, 1962

GANI, J., YEO, G. F.

'On the age distribution of n ranked elements after several replacements.' *Aust. J. Statist.*, IV, ii, 55-60, 1962

MORAN, P. A. P.

'Path coefficients reconsidered.' *Aust. J. Statist.*, III, iii, 87-93, 1961

'Polysomic inheritance and the theory of shuffling.' *Sankhya: Ind. J. Statist.*, A, XXIV, i, 63-72, 1962

'Entropy, Markov processes and Boltzmann's H-theorem.' *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.*, LVII, 833-42, 1961

The Random Processes of Evolutionary Theory. Oxford University Press, 1962

* A member of the Department of Demography.

† A member of the Department of Statistics, School of General Studies.

MOYAL, J. E.

'Multiplicative population chains.' *Proc. roy. Soc., A*, 266, 518-26, 1962

'*Multiplicative population chains.*' Technical Report No. 6, Applied Mathematics and Statistics Laboratories, Stanford University, California, 1961

'*Multiplicative population processes.*' Technical Report No. 7, Applied Mathematics and Statistics Laboratories, Stanford University, California, 1961

'*The general theory of stochastic population processes.*' Technical Report No. 41, Applied Mathematics and Statistics Laboratories, Stanford University, California, 1961

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

BARNES, J. A.

'African models in the New Guinea Highlands.' *Man*, LXII, January 1962, 5-9

'Physical and social kinship.' *Philosophy of Science*, 296-9, 1961

'Law as politically active: an anthropological view.' In *Studies in the Sociology of Law* (ed. G. Sawyer), 167-196, Australian National University

BROWN, PAULA

'Non-agnates among the patrilineal Chimbu.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, 57-69

'Anthropology and Geography.' *Pacific Viewpoint*, III, ii, 7-11

Review: *New Men of Papua: a study in cultural change* by Robert F. Maher. *Pacific Affairs*, XXXIV, 84-5

EPSTEIN, A. L.†

'The Tolai of the Gazelle Peninsula.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, 492-6

FREEMAN, J. D.

Review: Sahlins, *Social Stratification in Polynesia*. *Man*, LXI, 146-8

GANGULY, P. G.

'Need for a national policy on urbanisation.' *Economic Weekly*, 1215, 29th July

'A model for urban studies.' *Economic Weekly*, 1467-70, 16th September

GOLSON, J.

Review article: 'Polynesian Culture History.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, iv, December 1961, 498-508

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

- 'Polynesian Navigation.' A Symposium on Andrew Sharp's Theory of Accidental Voyages (ed. J. Golson), Part I, 79 pp. published as Supplement to *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, iii, September 1962. To be reprinted with Part II as Polynesian Society Memoir No. 34
- GOLSON, J., GATHERCOLE, P. W.
'The last decade in New Zealand archaeology.' Part I. *Antiquity*, XXXVI, cxliii, September 1962, 168-74
- HIATT, L. R.
'Local organization among the Australian aborigines.' *Oceania*, XXXII, 267-86
- JAIN, R. K.
Review: 'Singer, *Traditional India*'. *Eastern Anthropologist*, XIV, 97-9, 1961
'Anthropological perspective on Malayan rubber plantations.' In *The Planter* (Kuala Lumpur), XXXVIII, 6, 4 pp.
- REAY, MARIE O.
'The sweet witchcraft of Kuma dream experience.' *Mankind*, V, 459-63
- SINGH UBEROI, J. P.
'Politics of the Kula ring: an analysis of the findings of Bronislaw Malinowski.' Manchester U.P., XV, 162 pp.
- STANNER, W. E. H.
'On Aboriginal Religion: V. The Design-Plans of Mythless Rites.' *Oceania*, XXXII, ii, 79-108
- WURM, S. A.
'Oceanic Linguistics.' 10th Pacific Science Congress, Honolulu, 1961. *Oceanic Linguistics*, I, i, Summer 1962
- WURM, S. A., LAYCOCK, D. C.
'The Question of Language and Dialect in New Guinea.' *Oceania*, XXXII, ii, December 1961

ECONOMICS

- CORDEN, W. M.
'The balance of payments problem, import replacement and tariff policy.' In *The Australian Economy and Overseas Trade*, 37-48, University of Adelaide, 1962
- CORDEN, W. M., MACKIE, J. A. C.
'The development of the Indonesian exchange rate system.' *Malayan Economic Review*, VII, i, April 1962, 37-60
- CRAWFORD, J. G.
'International aspects of feeding six billion people.' Australian Institute of International Affairs. Twelfth Roy Milne Lecture, 18th October, 1961, 23 pp.
'Britain, Australia and the Common Market.' *Aust. Outlook*, XV, iii, 221-39

'Emerging issues.' In *The Independence of Papua-New Guinea*, 60-76, Angus and Robertson, 1962

'Trade policy: some emerging issues.' In *The Australian Economy and Overseas Trade*, 5-20, University of Adelaide, 1962

'The significance of recent developments in Asia for the economic future of Australia.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVII, lxix, 273-93

'The Common Market.' *World Review*, I, i, 4-16

FISK, E. K.

'The western economist and the rural village economy of South East Asia.' *Aust. Outlook*, XV, ii, August 1961, 141-52

'The mobility of rural labour and the settlement of new land in underdeveloped countries.' *Journal of Farm Economics*, XLIII, iv, November 1961, 761-78

'The mechanization of agricultural small holdings in underdeveloped areas.' *Malayan Economic Review*, VI, ii, October 1961, 53-60

'Special development problems of plural societies: the Malayan Example.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, lxxxii, June 1962, 209-25

'The Economy of Papua-New Guinea.' In *The Independence of Papua-New Guinea*, 25-43, Angus and Robertson, 1962

GRAY, R. L.

'Britain's economic sovereignty in the E.E.C.' *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, i, April 1962, 63-79

HEFFORD, R. K.

'Foreign aid—Australia's contribution.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVIII, lxxxii, June 1962, 246-57

SILCOCK, T. H.

'Singapore cross-roads.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIV, ii, June 1962, 81-7

SINGH, S.

'A review of the co-operative movement in Fiji, 1948-58.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, ii, June 1962, 261-8

WHEELWRIGHT, E. L.†

'Planning the economy.' *Quadrant*, VI, ii, Autumn 1962, 49-57

'Managing public enterprise.' *Dissent*, II, ii, May-June 1962, 9-13

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

CRAWCOUR, E. S.

'Some observations on merchants: a translation of Mitsui Takafusa's *Chonin Koken Roku* with an Introduction and Notes.' Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan, 3rd Series, VIII, 1961, 1-139

'Progress and structural change in the Japanese economy.' *Asian Survey*, I, vi, August 1961, 3-9

'The development of a credit system in seventeenth-century Japan.' *Journal of Economic History*, September 1961, 342-360

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

FANG, L. T.

'Tu-i-lou yü Te-yüeh-i (On two Chinese Bannermen bibliophiles of the Ch'ing period).' *Ta-lu tsa-chih* (The Continent Magazine), XXV, i, July 1962, 1-3

'Ching-chi t'e-k'o (on the special examination on political economy of 1903 with a short synopsis in English).' *Chung-kuo hsien-tai shih ts'ung-k'an* (Collected Monographs on Chinese Contemporary History), Taipei, III, August 1961, 1-44

FITZGERALD, C. P.

'Overseas Chinese in South East Asia.' *Aust. Pol. Hist.*, VIII, i, May 1962, 66-77

GEOGRAPHY

BAUER, F. H.†

'Chronic problems of terrace study in southern Australia.' *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, Supplement-band 3, 57-72, 1961

BIRD, E. C. F.†

'Landform changes at Lakes Entrance.' *Vic. Nat.*, LXXVIII, 1961, 137-46

'The coastal barriers of east Gippsland, Australia.' *Geogr. J.*, CXXVII, iv, 1961, 460-8

'The river deltas of the Gippsland lakes.' *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.*, LXXV, i, 1962, 65-74

'The swamp paper-bark.' *Vic. Nat.*, LXXIX, 1962, 72-81

'The utilisation of some Australian coastal lakes.' *Aust. Geogr* VIII, v, 199-206, 1962

BROOKFIELD, H. C.

'Native employment within the New Guinea highlands.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, 1961, 300-13

'The highland peoples of New Guinea: a study of distribution and localization.' *Geogr. J.*, CXXVII, iv, 1961, 436-48

'Geography and Anthropology.' *Pacific Viewpoint*, III, ii, 1962, 11-16

JENNINGS, J. N.

'Sea level changes in King Island, Bass Strait.' *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, Supplement-band 3, 80-4, 1961

'Further remarks on the Tasmanian Muttonbird.' *Erdkunde*, XVI, 1962, 60-1

'The limestone geomorphology of the Nullarbor Plains (Australia).' *Actes du deuxieme congres international de speleologie*, I, i, 1962, 371-86

JENNINGS, J. N., BIK, M. J.*

'Karst morphology in Australian New Guinea.' *Nature, Lond.*, 194, 4833, 1962, 1036-8

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

* Not a member of this University.

- JENNINGS, J. N., SWEETING, M. M.†
 'An occurrence of caliche pseudo-anticlines in the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia.' *Amer. J. Sci.*, 259, 1961, 635-9
- LINGE, G. J. R.
 'Canberra after fifty years.' *Geogr. Rev.*, LI, 1961, 467-86
 'Some measures of the spatial distribution of manufacturing in New Zealand.' *N.Z. Geogr.*, XVII, ii, 1961, 195-208
- MCTAGGART, W. D.
 'Developments in the New Caledonian nickel industry.' *Geography*, XLVII, ii, 1962, 192-5
- MAUDE, A. M.
 'The development of the Pitcairner settlement on Norfolk Island, 1856-1959.' *Aust. Geogr.*, VIII, iii, 1961, 103-15
- PIRIE, P. N. D.,† BARRETT, W.*
 'Western Samoa, population, production and wealth.' *Pacific Viewpoint*, III, i, 1962, 63-96
- ROBBINS, R.
 'The montane vegetation of New Guinea.' *Tuatara Jour. Biol. Soc., Univ. of Wellington, N.Z.*, VIII, 1961, 121-33
 'The vegetation of New Guinea.' *Australian Territories*, I, vi, 1961, 21-32
 'The podocarp-broadleaf forests of New Zealand.' *Trans. Royal Soc., N.Z. (Botany)*, I, v, 1962, 33-75
- SMITH, R. H. T.†
 'Sydney's 'area of influence'.' *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, I, 1961, 2-11
 'Commodity movements in southern New South Wales.' Department of Geography, Australian National University, 1962, xii + 167
- SPATE, O. H. K.
 Contributions, 'Asia' and related articles, to *Collier's Encyclopaedia*, New York, 1961
 'Finis coronat opus?' Review article on Toynbee's *Reconsiderations*. *Aust. Outlook*, XVI, i, 1962, 84-9
- STERNSTEIN, L.
 'Note on the rank correlation method.' *Professional Geographer*, XIV, ii, 1962
- TURNER, J. S.,* CARR, S. G. M.,* BIRD, E. C. F.†
 'The dune succession at Corner Inlet, Victoria.' *Proc. roy. Soc. Vict.*, LXXV, 1962, 17-34
- VALENTIN, H.†
 'Länderkundliche forschungen auf der Kap-York Halbinsel, Nordaustralien 1958/59.' *Deutscher Geographentag*, XX, 1959, 255-69

* Not a member of this University.

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

WALKER, D.

'Peat stratigraphy and bog regeneration.' *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 172, 1961, 29-33

WALKER, D., WALKER, P. M.*

'Stratigraphic evidence of regeneration in some Irish bogs.' *Journ. Ecol.*, XLIX, 1961, 169-85

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

BOYD, R. G.

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, iii, September 1961, 88-97

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, iv, December 1961, 90-7

'Sino-Soviet cleavage.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, February, 1962
Communist China's Foreign Policy, Praeger, New York, and Hawthorn Press, Melbourne, 1962

BURTON, J. W.

Peace Theory: Preconditions of Disarmament. Knopf, New York, 1962, 201 pp.

HINDLEY, D.

'The Indonesian Communists and the C.P.S.U. Twenty-Second Congress.' *Asian Survey*, II, i, March 1962, 20-7

LEIFER, M.

Cambodia and Neutrality. Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Working Paper, No. 1, February 1962, 51 pp.

'The Cambodian Opposition.' *Asian Survey*, II, ii, April 1962, 11-15

MODELSKI, G.

'Agraria and Industria: Two models of the International System.' *World Politics*, XIV, i, October 1961, 118-143

'International discussions on Laos.' *Aust. Neighb.*, October-November 1961

'Comparative International Systems.' *World Politics*, XIV, iv, July 1962, 662-74

A Theory of Foreign Policy. Praeger, New York, 1962, 152 pp.

SINGH, L. P.

'The Goal of Trusteeship—Self Government or Independence.' *Aust. Outlook*, XV, iii, December 1961, 295-306

'Basis of Indonesia's claim to West New Guinea.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIV, i, March 1962, 7-16

'ECAFE's Eighteenth Session in Tokio.' *Aust. Neighb.*, April-May 1962

'The Thai-Cambodian Temple Dispute.' *Asian Survey*, II, viii, October 1962, 23-6

* Not a member of this University.

VELLUT, J. L.

'Foreign Policy issues in the Philippine Elections.' *Aust. Neighb.*, December 1961—January 1962

PACIFIC HISTORY

CROCOMBE, R. G.

'Development and regression in New Zealand's Island Territories.' *Pacific Viewpoint*, III, ii, September 1962, 17-32

'Land tenure in the Cook Islands.' *Atoll Research Bulletin*, LXXXV, December 1961, 55-60

CROCOMBE, R. G., CROCOMBE, M. T.*

'Early Polynesian Authors—The Example of Ta'unga.' *Historical Studies—Australian and New Zealand*, X, xxxvii, November 1961, 92-3

DAVIDSON, J. W.

'The Independent State of Western Samoa.' *Aust. Neighb.*, August—September 1962

GUNSON, W. N.

'An account of The Mamaia or Visionary Heresy of Tahiti, 1826-1841.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, ii, June 1962, 209-43

HEALY, A. M.

'Native Local Government in New Guinea: its functions and problems.' *Journal of African Administration*, XIII, iii, 1961, 165-74

'Melanesian Contrasts.' *Corona*, XIII, viii, 1961, 285-8

'New Guinea—Fast or Slow? (1) Some Peoples of Papua.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, iv, 1961, 485-91

'The Foot Report and East New Guinea.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIV, iii, 1962, 11-22

'New Guinea under White Rule.' Chapter in *New Guinea. A series of lectures given in September 1961, to the N.S.W. Branch of the Australian Institute of International Affairs*, 10-30, Anglican Press, Sydney, 1962

HEALY, A. M., VERE-HODGE, E. R.*

The Map Approach to African History. 2nd ed., University Tutorial Press, London, 1962, iv+64

JACK-HINTON, C.

'The importance of personal acquaintance in the identification of island discoveries.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, ii, June 1961, 233-9

'Personal acquaintance in the identification of island discoveries.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, i, March 1962, 124-6

'The Antipodean Quest.' *Australian Journal of Science*, XXV, iii, September 1962, 84-5

* Not a member of this University.

MAUDE, H. E., CROCOMBE, M. T.*

'Rarotongan Sandalwood. The visit of Goodenough to Rarotonga in 1814. An ethnohistorical reconstruction.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXXI, 1, March 1962, 32-56

ROFF, W. R.

'Kaum Muda—Kaum Tua: Innovation and Reaction amongst the Malays, 1900-1941.' In *Papers on Malayan History. Papers submitted to the First International Conference of South-East Asian Historians, Singapore, January 1961* (ed. K. G. Tregonning), 162-92, Singapore, 1962

'Malay Newspapers.' In *Malaysian Historical Sources* (ed. K. G. Tregonning), 95-7, University of Singapore, 1962

SADKA, EMMA

'The State Councils in Perak and Selangor, 1877-1895.' In *Papers on Malaysian History. Papers submitted to the First International Conference of South-East Asian Historians, Singapore, January 1961* (ed. K. G. Tregonning), 89-119, Singapore, 1962

'Singapore and the Federation; Problems of Merger.' *Asian Survey*, I, ii, 1962, 17-25

VAN DER VEUR, P. W.

'West Irian: A New Era.' *Asian Survey*, II, viii, 1962, 1-8

WAKE, C.

'A note on the pre-1915 records (Johore Archives).' In *Malaysian Historical Sources* (ed. K. G. Tregonning), 103-4, Singapore, 1962

WEST, F. J.

Political Advancement in the South Pacific. A Comparative Study of Colonial Practice in Fiji, Tahiti and American Samoa. Oxford University Press, 1961, xii + 188

Hubert Murray. Oxford University Press (Great Australians Series), 1962, 30 pp.

'The Study of Colonial History.' *Journal of South East Asian History*, II, iii, 70-82

'Sir Hubert Murray: the man and his policy.' *Australian Territories*, I, vi, 4-16

'Towards a biography of Sir Hubert Murray, Lt. Governor of Papua 1908-1940.' *Pacific Historical Review*, XXXI, ii, 151-68

'The Political Development of Papua-New Guinea.' Chapter III, in *The Independence of Papua-New Guinea. What are the Pre-requisites?* 44-59, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1962

* Not a member of this University.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

ENGLISH

JONES, EVAN

'Burying a Poet.' *Twentieth Century*, Spring 1961'Three Amorists.' *Prospect*, V, 1962

LANGMAN, F. H.

'Wordsworth's Patriotism.' *Theoria*, XIX, Natal'Matriculation English.' *Theoria*, XVIII, Natal

MOORE, T. INGLIS

'A Book of Australia: an anthology of Australian Literature.'

Collins, Glasgow, 1961

'McCrae Revisited.' *Australian Book Review*, II, 1962

GEOGRAPHY

ROSE, A. J.

Ozeanien. Handwörterbuch der Social Wissenschaften, Göttingen, 1962'Boundaries and Building Materials in Southeastern Australia.' In *Land and Livelihood*—Geographical essays in honour of George Jobberns (ed. M. McCaskill), New Zealand Geographical Society, Christchurch, 1962

HISTORY

CLARK, C. M. H.

History of Australia. Melbourne University Press

MATHEMATICS

DRUMMOND, J. E.

'On the analysis of surface temperature survey.' *New Zealand J. of Geol. and Geophys.*, 5, 3-17, 1962

MILLER, J. B.

'A class of series involving integral kernels. I.' *Math. Zeitschrift*, 76, 257-69, 1961'A class of series involving integral kernels, II.' *Math. Zeitschrift*, 79, 227-36, 1962'On the solution of certain integral equations by generalised function.' *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.*, 57, 767-77, 1961

VAN DER BORCHT, R.

'Number counts of galaxies in a uniform model universe with non-zero pressure.' *Zeitschrift für Astrophysik*, 53, 130, 1961'Counts of extragalactic radio sources.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 14, 295, 1961'The relation between isophotal diameters and redshift of extragalactic nebulae.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 15, 273, 1962

MODERN LANGUAGES

CIZOVA, TATIANA N.

'Beccaria in Russia.' *The Slavonic and East European Review*, June 1962

KOCH-EMMERY, E.

'Der Einfluss österreichischer Einwanderer auf das australische Kulturleben.' In *Osterreich und die angelsächsische Welt*, 129-39, Wilhelm Bramuller, Vienna, 1961

RIGBY, T. H. R., CHURCHWARD, L. G.*

Policy-Making in the U.S.S.R., 1953-1962. Lansdowne Press, Sydney, 1962'The Embourgeoisement of Russia and the Proletarianization of China.' In *Unity and Contradiction* (ed. Kurt London) New York, 1962

SINCLAIR, K. V.

Review of Beryl Smalley, *English Friars and Antiquity*, 1961. *The Australasian Catholic Record*, XXXIX, 1962, 179-83'Mediaeval Manuscripts in the Fisher Library.' *University of Sydney Gazette*, II, 1961, 22-4'A Boccaccio Manuscript in Australia.' *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*, LVI, 1962, 56-65'Notes on the vocabulary of Tristan de Nanteuil.' *Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie*, LXXVIII, 1961'Another manuscript of Lotario's *De Miseria*.' *Italia medievale e umanistica*, IV, 1961'Phillipps' manuscripts in Australia.' *The Book Collector*, XI, 1962, 332-7

SINCLAIR, K. V., GRUNDMANN, H.*

'Ein Fragment der *Gesta archiepiscoporum magdeburgensium*.' *Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters*, XVIII, 1962, 245-8

PHILOSOPHY

BAIER, K.†

'Pains.' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, i, 1962'Smart on Sensations.' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, XL, i, 1962

BRADLEY, R.

Review: *Ifs, Cans and Determinism*. *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, August 1962Review: *Foresight and Understanding: An enquiry into the Aims of Science* by Stephen Toulmin. *Mind*Review: *The Nature of Physical Knowledge* (ed. L. W. Freidrich). *Mind*, XXI, 282, April 1962Review: *Choice and Chance: A Libertarian Analysis* by K. W. Rankin. *Philosophical Books*, January 1962

* Not a member of this University.

† Based on work done while a member of the Department.

SCHLESINGER, G.

'Dynamic Simplicity.' *Philosophical Review*, October 1961, 485-99

'The Prejudice of Micro-Reduction.' *British Journal for the Philosophy of Science*, November 1961, 214-24

PSYCHOLOGY

MIDDLETON, MARGARET

'What are we talking about?' *Australian Pre-School Quarterly*, II, iv, May 1962

'The Australian family.' *Hemisphere*, March 1962

PENTONY, P.

'Dreams and dream beliefs in North Western Australia.' *Oceania*, XXXII, ii, December 1961

'Some psychological aspects of food preferences.' *Food and Nutrition Notes and Reviews*, Commonwealth Department of Health, XIX, iii and iv

'The social aspects of resistance to change.' *O. & M. Journal*, Commonwealth Public Service Board, II, iv, December 1961

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMIC HISTORY

CAIN, N. G.

'Companies and squatting in the western division of New South Wales, 1896-1905.' *Econ. Rec.*, XXXVII, June 1961, 183-206

TUCKER, G. S. L.

'Ricardo and Marx.' *Economica* (New Series), XXVIII, August 1961, 252-69

ECONOMICS

ARNDT, H. W.

'The balance of payments argument for priority to heavy industry.' *Sankhya*, B, XXIV, Calcutta, February 1962

'A four year national economic plan for Australia.' *Review*, Institute of Public Affairs, January-March 1962

'Policy for optimum growth.' In *Economic Growth in Australia*. Australian Institute of Political Science, Sydney, 1962

'Further reflections on long-term planning.' *Australian Financial Review*, July 1962

'Radcliffe Monetary Theory: A Comment.' *Econ. Rec.*, September 1962

CAMERON, B. D.

'Hire purchase and the stability of consumption.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1961

HIESER, R. O.

Heterogeneous Oligopoly. *Economie Applique*, 1962

McDOUGALL, I. A.

'A note on "Tariffs, the terms of trade and the distribution of the national income".' *Journal of Political Economy*, August 1962

NEUTZE, G. M.

'Provincial income estimates.' *New Zealand Geographer*, October 1961

'Saleable city milk supply quotas.' *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, December 1961

'The Wool Marketing Enquiry.' *Aust. Quart.*, June 1962

'Depressed agricultural areas and location economics.' *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, September 1962

POLITICAL SCIENCE

CORBETT, D. C.

'Airline policy and administration.' *Public Administration (Aust.)*, XX, September 1961

'Canadian population.' *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 1961

'Canada's immigration policy.' Chapter in *Canadian Society, Sociological Perspectives* (ed. B. R. Blisher et al.) Macmillan, Toronto, 1961

'Does Local Government matter?' *Local Government Administration*, October 1961

CRISP, L. F.

Ben Chifley. Longmans, Melbourne, September 1961. Reprinted with slight modifications December 1961

'Australia and the British Commonwealth.' *Das Parlament*, (Bonn), 1961

'New light on the trials and tribulations of W. M. Hughes, 1920-22.' *Australian Historical Studies*, X, November 1961

'The Treasury's changed role.' *Public Administration (Aust.)*, XX, December 1961

'Political Science in the Australian Universities.' *Vestes*, June 1962

ENCEL, S.

Cabinet Government in Australia. Melbourne University Press, 1962

Is There An Australian Power Elite? Chifley Memorial Lecture, University of Melbourne, 1961

'Financing scientific research in Australia.' *Science (U.S.A.)*, CXXXIV, 3474, July 1961

'Political leadership in Australia.' *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, I, ii, 1962

'Sources of academic staff.' *Vestes*, September 1962

'Power.' Chapter in *Australian Civilization* (ed. P. Coleman), Cheshire, Melbourne, 1962

HOLGATE, KATHERINE O.

'Liberal Party problems in N.S.W. State Politics.' *Aust. Quart.*, December 1961

HUME, L. J.

'Wool in the Australian economy, 1946-58.' Chapter in *The Simple Fleece: Studies in the Australian Wool Industry* (ed. A. Barnard), Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian National University, 1962

'Import saving and the balance of payments.' *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, V, i, September 1961

STATISTICS

EWENS, W. J., GANI, J.†

'Absorption probabilities in some genetic processes.' *Revue Inst. Int. de Stat.*, IX, ii, 33-41, 1961

EWENS, W. J., FINCH, P. D.

'A generalized single-server queue with Erlang input.' *Biometrika*, 49, 1 and 2, 242-5, 1962

HANNAN, E. J.

'The general theory of Canonical correlation and its relation to functional analysis.' *Journal of the Australian Mathematical Society*, II, ii, 229-42, 1961

'Testing for a jump in the spectral function.' *J. R. statist. Soc.*, B, 23, 2, 1961, 394-404

'A central limit theorem for systems of regressions.' *Proc. Camb. phil. Soc.*, LVII, iii, 583-8, 1961

'Systematic sampling.' *Biometrika*, 49, 1 and 2, 281-3, 1962

HEATHCOTE, C. R.

On the queueing process M/G/I. *Ann. Math. Statist.*, 32, 3, 770-3, September 1961

WINER, P., MARITZ, J. S.,* WYNDHAM, C. H.*

'Estimation of risks of heat-stroke.' *Nature, Lond.*, 193, 4818, 848-9, 1962

THE FACULTY OF LAW

RICHARDSON, J. E.

'The control of monopolies and restrictive trade practices in the United States of America, Canada and the United Kingdom.' Part I. 35, *A.L.J.*, 9, 332

'The control of monopolies and restrictive trade practices in the United States of America, Canada and the United Kingdom.' Part II. 35, *A.L.J.*, 10, 363

'Legal aspects of the control of monopolies, mergers and restrictive trade practices in Australia.' 35, *A.L.J.*, 12, 423

'The control of monopolies and restrictive business practices in Australia.' *Adelaide Law Review*, June 1962, 239

† A member of the Department of Statistics, Institute of Advanced Studies.

* Not a member of this University.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DELABORDE, J.,* LOOFS, H.

Am Rande der Welt—Patagonien und Feuerland, Safari-Verlag, Berlin, 1962, 180 pp.

FANG, CHAOYING

'Ch'ing mo min ch'u yang hsüeh hsüeh sheng t'i ming lu ch'u chi.' (Lists of Chinese students studying abroad or in modern schools in China, 1900-1920). *Modern History Institute of Academia Sinica*, Taipei, 1961, 5, 192

JOHNS, A. H.

'Sufism as a category in Indonesian History and Literature.' (A paper presented to the first International Conference of the Historians of S.E. Asia.) *Southeast Asian History*, II, ii, July 1961, 10-23

'The role of Sufism in the spread of Islam to Malaya and Indonesia.' *Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society*, IX, iii, July 1961, 143-61

'Indonesian tensions—the literary record.' *Quadrant*, I, 1962, 51-60

LIU, TS'UN-YANG

Buddhist and Taoist influences on Chinese Novels. I, Otto Harrassowitz, Wiesbaden, 1962, 326 pp.

Chung Kuo Wên Hsüeh Shih. (A History of Chinese Literature.) 6th ed., Ta kung, Hong Kong, 1961, 155, 11, 4 pp.

MALMQVIST, N. G. D.

'The syntax of bound forms in Sich'uanese.' *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities*, XXXIII, Stockholm, 1961, 125-99

'On a recent study of Han phonology.' *T'oung Pao*, Leiden, 1961, 194-205

VAN DER SPENKEL, O. B.

'The geographical background of the Ming Civil Service.' *Journal of Economic and Social History of the Orient*, IV, iii, 1961, 302-36

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

CHILVERS, G. A.

'A particular inoculum for non-sporing fungi.' *Nature, Lond.*, 195, 4836, 93-4, 1962

PRYOR, L. D.

'The validity of taxonomic categories in the assessment of evolutionary trends within the genus *Eucalyptus*.' In *The Evolution of Living Organisms*, Melbourne University Press, 1962, 446-55

* Not a member of this University.

PRYOR, L. D., BODEN, R. W.*

'Blowflies as pollinators in producing Eucalyptus seed.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 24, 7, January 1962, 326

TURNER, J. S.,* BRITAIN, E. G.

'Oxygen as a factor in photosynthesis.' *Biol. Rev.*, 37, 1962, 130-70

WHITE, N. H.,* CHILVERS, G. A., EVANS, G.*

'Antifungal activity of cylindrocarpon radiclecola.' *Nature, Lond.*, 195, 4839, 406-7, July 1962

WITTMANN, W.

'Aceto-Iron-Haematoxylin for staining chromosomes in squashes of plant material.' *Stain Technology*, 37, 1, January 1962

CHEMISTRY

BRADBURY, J. H.

'The theory of shrinkproofing of wool. Part II. Chemical modification of the fiber surface and its effect on felting shrinkage, friction and microscopic appearance.' *Textile Research Journal*, 31, 735, 1961

BRADBURY, J. H., GROLL, H.*

'The theory of shrinkproofing of wool. Part III. A method for determination of the force on a fiber during felting.' *Textile Research Journal*, 31, 743, 1961

CROW, W. D.

'Alkaloids of the Gramineae: Thelepogon Elegans.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 15, 159, 1962

CROW, W. D., MICHAEL, M.*

'Alkaloids of the Australian apocynaceae: Kopsia Longiflora Merr. III. Preliminary degradation of the alkaloids.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 15, 130, 1962

HAMBLY, A. N.

'Hydrogen bonding in ortho substituted primary aromatic amines.' *Rev. Pure & Appl. Chem.*, II, 112, 1962

HAMBLY, A. N., O'GRADY, B. V.

'Bilateral hydrogen bonding in picramide.' *Chem. and Ind.*, 459, 1962

HAWES, L. L.

'The direct determination of hexagonal lattice parameters.' *American Mineralogist*, 46, 1961

'The dilatometry and thermal expansion of plutonium metal.' Chapter XII in *The Metal Plutonium*, University of Chicago Press, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

GEOLOGY

- BROWN, D. A.
 'Geological structure of the U.S.S.R.' Vol. I. Stratigraphy, VSEGEI, Moscow, 1958, 588 pp. (Translation of pp. 1-372 only—Precambrian to Permian Systems). *Amer. Geol. Inst.*, 1962
- CHAPPELL, B. W.
 'The stratigraphy and structural geology of the Manilla-Moore Creek District, N.S.W.' *J. roy. Soc. N.S.W.*, 95, 63-75, 1961
- CROOK, K. A. W.
 'Vein minerals from the Tamworth and Parry Groups (Devonian and Lower Carboniferous), N.S.W.' *American Mineralogist*, 46, 1017-29, 1961
 'A note on stratigraphical nomenclature—biostratigraphic zones and time-rock stages.' *J. roy. Soc., N.S.W.*, 96, 15-16, 1962
 'Alkali-feldspars from the Crowsnest Volcanics, Alberta.' *Canadian Mineralogist*, 7, 2, 253-63, 1962
- WHITE, A. J. R.
 'Aegirine-Reibekite schists from South Westland, New Zealand.' *Journ. Petrology*, 3, 38-48, 1962
- WHITE, A. J. R., WHITTLE, A. W. G.*
 'Occurrence of pentlandite in New Zealand.' *N.Z. Journ. Geol. and Geophys.*, 4, 46-8, 1961
- WILLIAMS, K. L.
 'The preparation of small powder samples from thin and polished sections.' *American Mineralogist*, 47, 974-7, 1962

PHYSICS

- AITCHISON, G. J.
 'An experiment in probability.' *Amer. J. Phys.*, 29, 12, 1961
- LIPKIN, H. J.,* PESHKIN, M.,* TASSIE, L. J.
 'Flux quantization and the current carrying state in a superconducting cylinder.' *Phys. Rev.*, 126, 1962, 116
- STALKER, R. J.
 'A mass flow probe for use in short duration hypersonic flows.' NPL Aero Report/1004. Presented at conference in Brussels, April 1962
- TASSIE, L. J.
 'Scattering of alpha particles by a vibrational nucleus.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 15, 1962, 135
- TASSIE, L. J., PESHKIN, M.*
 'Symmetry theory of the Aharonov-Bohm effect: quantum mechanics in a multiply connected region.' *Annals of Physics*, 12, 1961, 177

* Not a member of this University.

ZOOLOGY

CLEGG, J. A.

'A continuous-flow apparatus for *in vitro* culture of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Bull. Res. Council of Israel*, 9E, 168-70

HUGHES, R. D.

'The study of aggregated populations.' In *Progress in Soil Zoology* (ed. P. W. Murphy), Butterworth, London, 1962

SMYTH, J. D.

Introduction to Parasitology. English Universities Press, London, 1962, 470+XX pp., 166 figs., 50 tables

'The chromosome number of *Echinococcus granulosus*.' *J. Parasitol.*, 48, 544

'Some aspects of the evolution of the host-parasite relationship.' In *The Evolution of Living Organisms*, Melbourne University Press, 1962

WEATHERLEY, A. H.

'Notes on distribution, taxonomy and behaviour of tench *Tinca tinca* (L.) in Tasmania.' *Annals Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 13*, 4, 713-19

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

TRENDALL, A. D.

'Archaeology in South Italy and Sicily, 1958-60.' *Archaeological Reports for 1960-61*, 36-53

'Recent additions to the Greek Vase Collection.' *Annual Bulletin of the National Gallery of Victoria*, 3, 1-8, 1961

'The Painter of B.M. F 63 and the new vases from Pontecagnano.' *Apollo*, 1, 29-52, 1961

'Lipari, Gruppo e Pittore di.' *Enciclopedia dell'Arte Antica*, 4, 648-51, 1962

'Lucani, Vasi.' op. cit. 701-5

'Addenda to *Phlyax Vases*.' *Bull. Inst. Class. Stud.*, 9, 21-6, 1962

'A South Italian fragment in New York.' *Amer. Journ. Arch.* 66, 349-51, 1962

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees:

1951	Garran, Sir Robert Randolph*	Hon. LL.D.
1952	Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount	Hon. LL.D.
	Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas	Hon. D.Sc.
1957	Lindsay, Sir Daryl	Hon. LL.D.
	Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David*	Hon. LL.D.
	Marston, Hedley Ralph	Hon. D.Sc.
1958	Florey, Sir Howard Walter	Hon. D.Sc.
	Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister	Hon. D.Sc.
	Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold	Hon. LL.D.
1959	Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow	Hon. LL.D.
	Martin, Sir Leslie Harold	Hon. D.Sc.
1961	Pawsey, Joseph Lade*	Hon. D.Sc.
	Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert	Hon. D.Sc.
1962	Hudson, Sir William	Hon. LL.D.

Graduates:

1954	Burrige, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot	Ph.D.
	Liesching, Susan Elizabeth	M.A.
	Przybylski, Antoni	Ph.D.
	Worsley, Peter Maurice	Ph.D.
1955	Craig, Jean Isobel	Ph.D.
	Eccles, Rosamond Margaret	Ph.D.
	Gum, Colin Stanley*	Ph.D.
1956	Bromley, John Edward	M.A.
	Crawcour, Edwin Sydney	Ph.D.
	Das, Sadhu Charan	M.A.
	Fry, Eric Charles	Ph.D.
	Gani, Joseph Mark	Ph.D.
	Goodman, Rupert Douglas	Ph.D.
	Graham, Doris Mary	M.Sc.
	Hannan, Edward James	Ph.D.
	King, Herbert William Henry	Ph.D.
	Marshall, Ian David	Ph.D.
	Martin, Allan William	Ph.D.
	Rosenberg, Harry	Ph.D.

* Deceased

1957	Barnard, James Alan	Ph.D.
	Barnard, Noel	Ph.D.
	Beck, Alan Edward	Ph.D.
	Curtis, David Roderick	Ph.D.
	de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri	D.Sc.
	Fallding, Harold Joseph	Ph.D.
	Hieser, Ronald Oswald	Ph.D.
	Liley, Albert William	Ph.D.
	Newbury, Colin Walter	Ph.D.
	O'Loughlin, Carleen	Ph.D.
	Smith, Bernard William	Ph.D.
	Ward, Russel Braddock	Ph.D.
	Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie	Ph.D.
1958	Beckett, Jeremy Rex	M.A.
	Boyle, Alan John Fraser	Ph.D.
	Brown, Tillman Merritt	Ph.D.
	Hay, Halcro Johnston	Ph.D.
	Jupp, Kathleen Margaret	M.A.
	Perry, Thomas Melville	Ph.D.
	Reay, Marie Olive	Ph.D.
	Riviere, Anthony Christopher	Ph.D.
	Rodgers, Alexander William	Ph.D.
	Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank	Ph.D.
	Snelling, Norman John	Ph.D.
	White, David Ogilvie	Ph.D.
1959	Anas, Mohammad	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Anne	M.Sc.
	Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	Ph.D.
	Graham, Bruce Desmond	Ph.D.
	Griffiths, David Ellis	Ph.D.
	Harrison, Howard Pyne	Ph.D.
	Hogan, Warren Pat	Ph.D.
	Langford-Smith, Trevor	Ph.D.
	Lokan, Keith Henry	Ph.D.
	McDonald, John Stuart	Ph.D.
	Martin, Ross Murdoch	Ph.D.
	Morton, Arthur Hilary	Ph.D.
	Ophel, Trevor Richard	Ph.D.
	Pitchford, John David	Ph.D.
	Reid, Allen Forrest	Ph.D.
	Subramaniam, Venkataswarier	Ph.D.
1960	Barlin, Gordon Bruce	Ph.D.
	Barry, Richard Desmond	Ph.D.
	Bauer, Francis Harry	Ph.D.
	Bird, Eric Charles Frederick	Ph.D.

	Bradley, Raymond Dynevor	Ph.D.
	Carter, Edwin Keith	Ph.D.
	Forster, Colin	Ph.D.
	Gemmell, Donald Stewart	Ph.D.
	Godbole, Eknath Waman	Ph.D.
	Gunson, Walter Niel	Ph.D.
	Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair	Ph.D.
	Madan, Triloki Natha	Ph.D.
	Rutherford, John	Ph.D.
	Schell, Klaus	Ph.D.
	Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour	Ph.D.
	T'ien, Hsin Yuan	Ph.D.
	Tregenza, John Miller	Ph.D.
	Walker, Kenneth Ridley	Ph.D.
	Walpole, Bruce Philip	Ph.D.
	Wilson, Robert Kent	Ph.D.
1961	Butler, Stuart Thomas	D.Sc.
	Carrington, Derek Leonard	M.A.
	Coleman, Geoffrey	Ph.D.
	Comben, Brian Maxwell	Ph.D.
	de Rachewiltz, Igor	Ph.D.
	Doherty, Mary Delma	Ph.D.
	Green, Ronald	Ph.D.
	Heathcote, Christopher Robin	Ph.D.
	Holmes, Ian Hamilton	Ph.D.
	Howes, David William	Ph.D.
	Hubbard, John Ingram	Ph.D.
	Lafferty, Kevin John	Ph.D.
	Lang, Donald Wilson	Ph.D.
	McDougall, Ian	Ph.D.
	Mainsbridge, Bruce	Ph.D.
	Mathur, Kripa Shanker	Ph.D.
	Matsuura, Sadao	Ph.D.
	Munn, Nancy Dorothy	Ph.D.
	O'Farrell, Patrick James	Ph.D.
	Phillis, John Whitfield	Ph.D.
	Robertson, John Rodway	M.A.
	Roe, Owen Michael	Ph.D.
	Sadka, Emma	Ph.D.
	Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf	Ph.D.
	Smellie, Donald William	Ph.D.
	Taylor, Raymond Booth	Ph.D.
	Tugby, Donald John	Ph.D.
	Watterson, Geoffrey Anton	Ph.D.
	Westerman, Roderick Alan	Ph.D.
	Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie	Ph.D.

1962	Abel, Pamela Mary	Ph.D.
	Bassett, Judith Rosemary	B.A.
	Beer, Nancy Margaret	B.A.
	Bell, Roger Alistair	Ph.D.
	Bopp, Albert Roy	B.A.
	Bosnich, Brice Michael	Ph.D.
	Bowler, William Edward	B.Ec.
	Bradford, Elizabeth	Ph.D.
	Broomhead, John Arthur	Ph.D.
	Brown, Margaret Mary	B.A.
	Buckingham, David Anson	Ph.D.
	Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon	Ph.D.
	Buttsworth, Anne	B.A.
	Byrne, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.
	Cain, Neville George	Ph.D.
	Caldwell, John Charles	Ph.D.
	Carmody, Thomas John	B.Ec.
	Carton, Brian Patrick	B.Ec.
	Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe	B.A.
	Channon, Elizabeth June	B.A.
	Clay, Jennifer Hertford French	B.A.
	Collins, Frederick Henry Murray	B.Ec.
	Coote, Graeme Ernest	Ph.D.
	Cox, Brian Field	B.Ec.
	Crocombe, Ronald Gordon	Ph.D.
	Cumpston, Helen Mary	B.A.
	Dale, Edgar Russell	B.A.
	de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez	B.Ec.
	Dunn, James Stanley	B.A.
	Dyer, Svetlana	B.A.
	Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian	Ph.D.
	Ennor, Janice Isobel	B.A.
	Fraser, Andrew	Ph.D.
	Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson	LL.B.
	Frazer, Roger Malcolm	Ph.D.
	Gallagher, John Patrick	B.A.
	Goodwin, Dawn Therese	B.A.
	Gray, Robert William	B.A.
	Gregory, Alan Gower	Ph.D.
	Grigg, Ian Francis	B.A.
	Hamon, John George	B.Ec.
	Hartnett, Timothy Francis	LL.B.
	Henderson, Robert James	B.Ec.
	Heron, David Bruce	Ph.D.
	Hindley, Donald	Ph.D.
	Houston, Donald Wallace	B.Ec.

Howe, Susan Mary	B.A.
Hulskamp, John Petrus	B.Sc.
Humphery, Horace	B.A.
Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred	B.Ec.
Jacobsen, Noel William	Ph.D.
Jones, Frank Lancaster	Ph.D.
Jones, John Gifford	B.Ec.
Kaldma, Kristof	B.A.
Kamenka, Eugene	Ph.D.
Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela	B.A.
McArthur, Annie Margaret	Ph.D.
McDougall, Barbara Marion	Ph.D.
Mackerras, Colin Patrick	B.A.
Magi, Paul Eric Ralph	B.A.
Manitius, Niklas	B.A.
Marchant, Philip Dudley	Ph.D.
Marshall, Donald Gordon	B.A.
Martin, Ian James	B.Sc.
Miller, Nicholas Robin	B.Ec.
Muldoon, Marie Therese	B.A.
Murphy, Ailsa Margaret	B.A.
Netliv, Ingomar	B.A.
Newman, Clifford Austin	B.A.
O'Sullivan, Diedre Margaret	B.A.
Penny, Keith	Ph.D.
Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon	M.A.
Palmer, Walter Stephen	LL.B.
Perez, Juan	B.Ec.
Perriman, Robert John	B.Ec.
Porteous, Ian Guildford	B.A.
Purnell, David Lyle	B.A.
Purser, Kenneth Harry	Ph.D.
Racz, Genevieve	B.A.
Reece, Robert Harold William	B.A.
Ridden, Brian John	B.A.
Roberts, Geoffrey Harold	B.Sc.
Roe, Margriet	Ph.D.
Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward	LL.B.
Searle, Richard Henry	B.Ec.
Seawright, Beryl Ailsa	B.Ec.
Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth	LL.B.
Seymour, Patrick William	Ph.D.
Shields, Elaine Yvonne	B.A.
Sides, Nea Evelyn	B.A.
Singh, Devendra Kumar	Ph.D.
Smith, John Leslie	B.Ec.

Smith, Noel Ross	B.A.
Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey	Ph.D.
Spier, Roelof	B.Ec.
Stewart, Anne Maria	B.A.
Tie, Graham Harris	B.Ec.
Vivani, Nancy MacDonald	B.A.
Weigold, Eric	Ph.D.
Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn	Ph.D.
Whiteoak, John Bartlett	Ph.D.
Woodroofe, Gwendolyn Marion	Ph.D.
Wu, Mao'tsai	M.A.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

(As at 1 January 1963, with dates on which membership began)

- Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
 *Abel, Pamela Mary (12 April 1962)
 Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
 Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
 Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
 Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
 Aitchison, Gordon James (1 Feb. 1962)
 Aitkin, Donald Alexander (30 Sept. 1962)
 Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
 Allen, Leslie Holdsworth (13 May 1960)
 †Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
 †Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
 *Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
 †Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
 Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
 Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
 Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
 Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
 Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
 Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
 †Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
 Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
 Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
 Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
 Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
 †Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
 †Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
 §Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
 †Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 †Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
 Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
 Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
 Ballingall, Carol Estella (7 May 1952)
 Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
 Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
 *Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
 *Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
 †*Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
 Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
 Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
 *Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
 †Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
 Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
 Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
 §Bastin, John Sturgus (17 Nov. 1956)
 *Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
 Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
 Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
 Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
 *Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
 Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
 *Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
 †Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
 Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
 Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
 Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Alec Jordan (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
 Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
 †Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 †Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
 Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
 Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
 §Bielenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
 §Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)

- §Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
 Binns, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 *Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
 Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
 Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov 1953)
 Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bland, Francis Armand (13 May 1960)
 †Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
 †Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
 §Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenvin (1 July 1957)
 †Boniwell, Martin Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
 †Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
 Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
 Boyd, Robert Gavin (5 Jan. 1959)
 Boyden, Stephen Vickers (15 Mar. 1960)
 *Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
 †Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Bradbury, James Howard (13 July 1961)
 *Bradford, Elizabeth (13 July 1962)
 *Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
 †Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
 Brainerd, Barron (5 May 1962)
 Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
 †Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1952)
 Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
 §Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
 Brittain, Edward George (13 May 1960)
 *Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
 Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
 †Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Brooks, Vernon Bernard (10 Sept. 1954)
 *Broomhead, John Arthur
 †Brown, Allen Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
 Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Brown, Desmond Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
 §Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
 Brown, Paula (11 Oct. 1957)
 Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)
 Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (13 July 1961)
 *Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Bruce, Stanley Melbourne (10 Aug. 1951)
 Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
 Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
 Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
 *Buckingham, David Anson (12 April 1962)
 Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
 Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
 †Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
 Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
 †Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
 Burbidge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
 Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
 Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burgmann, Ernest Henry (13 May 1960)
 Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
 §Burley, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
 Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
 Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
 †Burns, George Weir (13 May 1960)
 Burns, John Carlyle (2 Oct. 1962)
 *Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
 Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burton, John Wear (13 May 1960)
 †Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
 Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
 §*Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
 †Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
 Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
 Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
 †Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
 Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)
 †Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
 Caiden, Gerald Elliott (3 Jan. 1961)
 *Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)
 Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
 Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
 *Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
 †Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
 †Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
 Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)

- Campbell, David Watt Ian (13 May 1960)
- †Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
- Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 March 1962)
- Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
- Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
- §Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
- Carnahan, John Andrew (27 July 1962)
- †Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
- Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
- ‡Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
- Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
- *Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
- §Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
- ‡Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
- §Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
- †Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
- Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
- §Check, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
- Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
- Cherry, Thomas MacFarland (2 June 1960)
- Chilvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
- Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
- Cizova, Tatiana (13 July 1961)
- Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
- Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
- Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
- Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
- Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
- Close, Russell Ian (19 Sept. 1960)
- †Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
- *Cockcroft, John Douglas (5 Sept. 1952)
- ‡Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
- †Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
- †Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
- §Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
- †Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
- †Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
- Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
- *Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
- Comben, Helen Elaine (19 Mar. 1953)
- Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
- †Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
- †Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
- Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
- Cook, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
- Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
- Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
- ‡Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
- §‡Copland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
- Coppel, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
- Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
- Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
- Corden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1962)
- †Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
- Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
- Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
- Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
- Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
- Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
- §Cox, Francis Nicol
- *Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
- Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Jan. 1960)
- Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
- Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
- Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
- Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
- Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
- ‡Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
- §‡Crocketer, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Crocombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
- Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
- Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (13 July 1961)
- Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
- Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
- Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
- Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
- ‡Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
- Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
- *Curtis, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
- †Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
- Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
- Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
- ‡Daley, Charles Studdy (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
- *Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
- †Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
- ‡Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
- Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
- §Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)

- †Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
 †Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
 Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
 Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
 Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
 de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
 †Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
 Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 *de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
 §*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
 Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
 Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
 Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
 †Dodds, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
 *Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
 †Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Dorrill, William Franklin (8 Mar. 1954)
 Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
 Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
 Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
 Drummond, David Henry (13 May 1960)
 Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
 §Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
 Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
 †Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
 †Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
 Dunnicliff, Frances (13 May 1960)
 †Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
 Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
 Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
 *Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April 1962)
 †Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
 §Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
 †Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
 †Edwards, John Burton (13 May 1960)
 Edwards, Lewis David (11 May 1951)
 Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
 †Edwards, Valerie Phyllis (13 May 1960)
 †Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
 Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
 Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
 Elliott, William Herdman (20 Feb 1957)
 †Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
 Ellis, Malcolm Henry (2 June 1960)
 Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
 †Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
 †Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
 Enderby, Keppel Earl (25 Oct. 1962)
 Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
 Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
 Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
 Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
 Evatt, Herbert Vere (13 May 1955)
 †Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (13 July 1961)
 Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ewens, Warren John (13 July 1961)
 §Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
 Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
 Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (13 July 1961)
 Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
 *Falling, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
 Fang, Lienche Tu (17 Nov. 1961)
 Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
 †Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
 Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
 §Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
 Fazekas de St. Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
 §Feith, Herbert (25 Oct. 1960)
 Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
 †Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
 †Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
 Finch, Peter Derrick (9 Dec. 1962)
 Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
 Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
 Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
 †FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
 §Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
 *Florey, Howard Walter (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
 Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
 Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)

- §Ford, Harold Arthur John (24 Oct. 1960)
 *Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
 Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
 †Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
 †Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
 *Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
 Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
 *Frazer, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
 Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
 Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
 †Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
 Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
 †Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
 Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
 †Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
 †Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
- *†Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
 Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
 †Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
 Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
 Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
 †Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (24 Sept. 1953)
 *Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
 *Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
 Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
 Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
 Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
 Gill, Naida Sugden (13 July 1961)
 Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
 †Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
 §Gilson, Richard Philip (1 Sept. 1952)
 Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
 Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
 Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
 *Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
 †Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
 Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
 Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
 Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
 Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
 †Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
 †Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
 †Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
 Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
 Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
 *Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
 *Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
- Grainger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
 Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
 Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
 Graneek, Myra Miriam (13 July 1961)
 Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
 Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
 *Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
 Greenland, Rima M. (14 Mar. 1960)
 Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
 *Greeg, Norman McAlister (27 Mar. 1958)
 *Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
 †Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
 Grey, Denis Russell (2 June 1960)
 *Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
 †Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
 Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
 Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
 *Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
 Gutman, Gerard Otmar (13 May 1960)
- Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
 Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
 †Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
 Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
 Halpern, Bert (5 Mar. 1962)
 †Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
 Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)
 Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
 Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
 †Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
 *Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
 §Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
 Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
 †Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
 Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
 Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
 †Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
 †Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux (13 May 1960)
 †Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
 Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
 *Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
 Haydon, Jeffery Frederick Meurisse (13 May 1960)
 *Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (6 Aug. 1953)
 Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)

- Healy, Alan Michael (5 April 1962)
 †*Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
 Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
 Heier, Knut Sigurdoön (27 Aug. 1962)
 Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
 †Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
 †Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
 Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
 *Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
 †Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
 Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
 Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
 *Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
 Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 Hodges, Horace Sydney (13 May 1960)
 Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
 †*Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
 Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
 Hogg, Arthur Robert (24 Sept. 1953)
 Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
 Holgate, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
 †Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
 †Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
 §Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
 *Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
 Holt, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
 Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
 Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
 Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
 †Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
 Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
 †Houstein, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)
 †Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
 §*Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
 Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
 *Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
 *Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
 Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
 Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
 Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn Kent (13 May 1960)
 Hume, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
 Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
 †Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
 †Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
 Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
 Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
 Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (10 Aug. 1962)
 †Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
 Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
 †Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (13 July 1961)
 Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
 Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
 §Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
 Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
 *Jacobsen, Noel William (12 April 1962)
 Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
 James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
 James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)
 James, John Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Janko, Zvonimir (2 April 1962)
 Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
 Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
 Jennings, Francis William (6 Nov. 1961)
 Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
 Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
 §Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
 Johnson, Richard St. Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
 †Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
 †Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
 §Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
 Jones, Arthur Raymond (15 Dec. 1961)
 Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
 *Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
 †Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
 †Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
 †Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
 Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
 †Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
 †Juliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
 †*Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
 Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
 †Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 †Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)

- *Kiemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
 †Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
 Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
 Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
 †Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
 §*King, Herbert William Henry (3 Mar. 1952)
 †King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
 Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
 Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
 §Koketsu, Kyozo (18 May 1953)
 Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
 Kondaiah, Evani (16 June 1952)
 §Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
 Kumar, Kailash (18 Dec. 1962)
 †Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
 Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
 La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
 Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
 †Landgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
 Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
 Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
 *Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
 §*Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
 Langman, Fred Harry (15 Jan. 1962)
 §Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
 Laught, Keith Alexander (1 July 1959)
 Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
 Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
 Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (30 May 1960)
 §Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
 †Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
 Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
 †Laycock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
 †Leaper, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
 Learmonth, Andrew Thomas Amos (11 November 1962)
 Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
 †Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)
 §Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
 Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
 §Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
 Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
 Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
- Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)
 *Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
 †Lincoln, Mabel Roma (13 May 1960)
 †Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
 §Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
 Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
 Liu, Ts'un-Yan (18 Aug. 1962)
 *Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
 Long, Gavin Merrick (13 May 1960)
 §Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
 †Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
 Loofs, Helmut Hermann (13 July 1961)
 Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
 Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
 Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
 Løyning, Yngve (2 June 1962)
 †Lyall, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
 Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
- *McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
 McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
 McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar 1951)
 †McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
 †McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
 McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)
 McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
 †McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
 McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
 §McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
 McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
 *Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
 McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
 McDonald, Warren d'Arcy (1 July 1953)
 †McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
 *McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
 *McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
 McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
 Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
 †McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
 McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
 §Mackness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)

- McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 July 1961)
 McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
 McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
 †Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
 McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
 Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
 §McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
 Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
 †McKinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
 §MacKirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
 McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
 †McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
 Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
 †McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
 McMahan, John Francis (13 May 1960)
 McMahan, William (13 May 1960)
 McManners, John (2 June 1960)
 McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
 *Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
 †McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
 McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
 Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
 Mahajani, Usha (1 March 1962)
 Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
 *Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
 Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
 †Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
 Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
 Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
 Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1962)
 †Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
 *Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
 Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
 *Marston, Hedley Ralph (10 May 1957)
 †*Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
 *Martin, Jean Isobel (1 Sept. 1951)
 †*Martin, Leslie Harold (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
 Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
 *Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
 §Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
 Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
 Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
 Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
 *Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)
 *Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
 Maude, Henry Evans (1 Jan. 1957)
 Mauldon, Frank Richard Edward (13 May 1960)
 Maunder, George Douglas Bennett (13 May 1960)
 Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
 Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Meggitt, Stephen Michael Anselm (7 Jan. 1962)
 †§Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
 Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Menzies, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
 Mercer, Edgar H. (1 Jan. 1963)
 Messel, Harry (2 June 1960)
 †Metcalf, Ronald Usher (13 May 1960)
 Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)
 Miles, John Wilder (28 Dec. 1961)
 Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
 Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
 Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
 †Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
 Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
 Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
 Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
 Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
 Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
 Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
 Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
 †Monaghan, James Laurence (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
 Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
 Morell, David Busby (2 June 1960)
 Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
 Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
 Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)

- §Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
 †Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
 Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
 †*Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
 Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
 Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
 Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
 Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
 Mukai, Hiro (11 April 1962)
 Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
 †Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
 *Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
 †Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
 †Murray, William James (13 May 1960)
 †Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
 Nadel, George Hans (7 April 1953)
 Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
 Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
 Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1962)
 *Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
 Newman, Michael Frederick (13 July 1961)
 Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
 Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
 Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
 Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 †Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
 O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
 †O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
 O'Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
 O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
 *O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
 Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
 Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
 †Oliphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (29 Mar. 1951)
 *O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
 Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
 O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
 *Opfel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
 Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Oram, Nigel Denis (30 Oct. 1961)
 Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
 §Osborne, Robert Gumley (29 Mar. 1951)
 †O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
 Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
 Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
 §Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)
 Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
 Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
 *Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)
 §Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
 §Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
 Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
 Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
 Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
 Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
 Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
 Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
 Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
 Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
 †Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)
 *Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
 §Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
 Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
 §Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
 Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
 *Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
 †Peterson, Herbert Anton (13 May 1960)
 Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
 †Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
 †Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
 Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
 *Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
 Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
 Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
 Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
 Prescott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
 Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
 Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
 Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
 †Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)

- Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
 Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
 †Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
 *Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Purser, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)
- Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
- Radford, William Cropley (2 June 1960)
 Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
 Ramson, William Stanley (13 July 1961)
 Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
 §Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
 Raynaud, Jean-Claude (13 May 1960)
 Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 †Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
 §Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
 †Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
 §Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
 Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
 Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
 Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
 Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
 *Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
 †Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
 Renfree, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
 Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
 Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
 Richardson, Ernest Biggs (2 June 1960)
 Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
 Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
 Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
 Ringwood, Albert Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
 *Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
 Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
 Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
 Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
 *Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
 †Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
 Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
 †Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
 §Robin, Gordon de Quetteville (2 Jan. 1957)
 †Robinson, Albert John (13 May 1960)
- †Robinson, Marjorie (13 May 1960)
 Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
 Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
 *Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
 *Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
 Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
 Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
 Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
 Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
 Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
 *Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
 Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
 Rudduck, Grenfell (11 July 1958)
 †Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
 *Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
 Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
 †Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
- *Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
 §Salter, Wilfred Edward Graham (10 July 1956)
 Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
 Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
 †Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
 †Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
 Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
 Sarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
 *Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
 Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
 †Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
 Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
 Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
 Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
 Seagram, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
 Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
 Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
 Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)
 Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
 †Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
 Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
 §Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
 Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
 §Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
 Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
 *Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)

- Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
 Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (20 Mar. 1961)
 *Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
 §Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
 *Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
 *Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
 Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
 ‡Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
 †Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
 *Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
 Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
 Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
 Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
 *Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
 Soebardi (13 July 1961)
 Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
 Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
 Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
 Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
 Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
 Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
 §Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
 Stalker, Raymond John (18 April 1962)
 Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
 †Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (13 May 1960)
 †Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
 †Steward, Keith Frederick (13 May 1960)
 †Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
 †Stirling, Christina Barbara Elizabeth Anne Nanneella Jean (13 May 1960)
 Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
 †Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
 Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
 Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)
 Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
 Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
 †Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
 §Storry, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
 Story, John Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
 Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie (10 Sept. 1962)
 Strehlow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
 Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
 *Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
 Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
 ‡Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
 Sykes, Richard Dodgson (3 Jan. 1962)
 §Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
 Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
 Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
 Tarlo, Hyman (13 May 1960)
 Tassie, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
 §Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 §Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
 §*Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
 Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
 Taylor, Tekla (8 Nov. 1962)
 †Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)
 Thomas, Kenneth Donald (4 Nov. 1962)
 †Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
 Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
 †*T'ien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
 Tillyard, Patricia (8 July 1960)
 †Timpson, Thomas Henry (13 May 1960)
 Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann (13 July 1961)
 †Titterton, Ernest William (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Toop, Charles Mainwaring (13 May 1960)
 Tory, Ethel Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Treacy, Peter Bradley (1 Dec. 1951)
 †Tregear, Albert Allan (13 May 1960)
 *Tregenza, John Miller (13 May 1960)
 †Treloar, Leonard Charles (13 May 1960)
 Trendall, Arthur Dale (6 May 1953)
 Trikojus, Victor Martin (2 June 1960)
 Trotter, John Raymond (1 Sept. 1962)
 †Trosscott, Horace Neil (13 May 1960)
 Tucker, Graham Shardalow Lee (27 June 1960)
 *Tugby, Donald John (29 Mar. 1954)
 Turner, Helen Newton (2 June 1960)
 Turner, Henry Basil (13 May 1960)

- †Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton (30 Sept. 1960)
 Turner, Ivan Stewart (2 June 1960)
 Turner, John Stewart (2 June 1960)
 †Turner, Winston Dickson (13 July 1961)
 Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh (4 Jan. 1962)
 Underwood, Eric John (29 Mar. 1951)
 Uther, Frederick Bryant (11 July 1958)
 Valentine, Charles Abernethy (22 Mar. 1954)
 Van der Borgh, Rene François Edouard (1 Oct. 1961)
 Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann (21 May 1953)
 van der Sprenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach (13 May 1960)
 van der Sprenkel, Sybille Marie (13 May 1960)
 van der Veur, Paul Willem (28 Aug. 1961)
 †Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan (13 May 1960)
 Velins, Erika (12 Mar. 1953)
 Vernon, James (2 June 1960)
 Vickery, James Richard (30 Oct. 1953)
 †Virtue, George Raeburn (13 May 1960)
 Wadham, Samuel McMahon (8 June 1951)
 Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter (1 July 1959)
 Walker, Donald (14 Oct. 1960)
 Walker, Kenneth Frederick (2 June 1960)
 *Walker, Kenneth Ridley (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Walpole, Bruce Philip (15 Mar. 1954)
 †Walsh, Patrick Michael (13 May 1960)
 Wang, Ling (13 May 1960)
 †Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
 *Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
 Wardle, Patience Australia (13 May 1960)
 Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
 Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)
 Warren, Ronald Norman (13 Feb. 1962)
 Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May 1960)
 Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
 §Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
 §Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May 1961)
 Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
 Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May 1960)
 Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
 Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)
 Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
 *Weigold, Erich (12 April 1962)
 Weiler, Gershon (22 Dec. 1961)
 Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
 Westerlund, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
 *Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
 Western, John Stewart (18 May 1962)
 *Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1962)
 Wheare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
 When, George Alfred (13 May 1960)
 White, Allan James Risley (13 July 1961)
 *White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
 White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
 White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
 White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
 Whitecross, Malcolm Iain (19 Nov. 1962)
 *Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
 Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
 †Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
 *Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
 §Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
 Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
 Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
 Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (13 July 1961)
 Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
 Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
 †Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
 Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
 *Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
 Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
 †Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
 Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
 Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
 †Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
 *Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)

- Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
 ‡Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wornor, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
 *Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
 Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
 §Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
 §Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
 Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
 Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Wu, Mao-tsai (12 April 1962)
 Wurm, Stephen Adolfe (1 Jan. 1957)
 †Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
 Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
 †York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
 Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
 †Zainu'ddin, Ailsa Gwennyth (13 May 1960)
 Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
 Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.

† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.

‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.

§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.

INDEX

- Academic Advisory Committee, 47
 Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 139
 Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute, 142
 Academic Staff, 18
 Act, University, 47, 48, 112; Observatory, 128
 Administrative Staff, 44
 Admission, Institute of Advanced Studies, 75, 143, 200; School of General Studies, 76, 142
 Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 142
 Adult Education, 74
 Advisers on Legislation, 11
 Annual Report, 81, 124, 125, 288
 Arms, University, 80
 Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 80
 Bedell, 12
 Benefactions, 307
 Board of Institute of Advanced Studies, 49, 117; Members, 12; Statute, 143
 Board of School of General Studies, 49, 117; Members, 14; Statute, 145
 Bruce Hall, 17, 78; Warden and Sub-Wardens, 17
 Buildings and Accommodation, 51
 Buildings and Grounds Committee, 10
 Canberra University College, 46, 48, 126, 127, 268, 311
 Chancellor, 7, 8, 120, 126; Statute, 147
 Committees, School of General Studies, 14
 Common Seal Statute, 148
 Convocation, 48, 119; Members, 367; Statute, 149
 Council, 7, 114, 116; Election of Members, 114, 166, 269; Members, 7; Tenure of Members, 166; Report of, 288; Statute, 166
 Council Committees, 10
 Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 206
 Courses of Study (Rules), 215
 Deans, 14, 49
 Degrees, 152; Institute of Advanced Studies, 206; Bachelor and Master, 215; Canberra University College, 366
 Degrees, Honorary, 214, 361
 Departments, Work of, Institute of Advanced Studies, 53; School of General Studies, 64
 Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 7, 8; Statute, 151
 Diploma (Public Administration) Rules, 253
 Directors, 49
 Discretionary Fund, 80
 Discipline, University House, 284; Statute, 152
 Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 152
 Enrolments, 311
 Establishment of University, 47
 Examinations, 76, 255
 Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, Members, 12, 13; Statute, 154
 Faculties, School of General Studies, 15, 114; Arts, 64; Economics, 68; Law, 70; Oriental Studies, 71; Science, 73; Members, 15; Statute, 154
 Fees, 89, 124; Statute, 163
 Finance, University, 52
 Finance Committee, 10
 Free Places, N.S.W. Education Dept, 93; Commonwealth Public Service, 91
 General Staff Association, 82
 Graduates, 61
 Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Admission and Discipline Rules, 259; Statute, 163
 Honorary Degrees, 214, 361
 Inaugural Lectures, 81
 Interim Council, 47
 International Association of Universities, 80
 Interpretation Statute, 164
 Institute of Advanced Studies, 49, 53, 113
 Lectures, 81
 Legislation Advisers, 11
 Library, 51; Staff, 45
 Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 165
 Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules, 264
 Marshal, 12
 Master, University House, 7, 17, 76, 197, 283, 284

- Matriculation Rules, 264
 Membership of the Council Statute, 166
 Morrison Lecture, 80
 Observatory, 51; Act, 128; Transfer arrangements, 134; Lease, 136
 Officers and Staff, 7
 Officers for Ceremonial, 12
 Official Publications, 81
 Ordinance (Lands), 130
 Principal, School of General Studies, 9, 32, 114
 Principal dates for 1963, 4
 Prizes, 97; Statute, 168
 Pro-Chancellor, 7, 119; Statute, 168
 Pro-Chancellor's Committee, 11
 Professorial Board, 11, 118; Statute, 169
 Public Lectures, 81
 Publications, Academic, 315; Committee, 11, 83
 Quorums: Convocation, 120; Council, 119; Standing Committee, 121
 Research Schools: Medical Research, 53; Physical Sciences, 55; Social Sciences, 58; Pacific Studies, 61
 Research Students, Admission of, 75
 Research Students' Association, 82
 Rules:
 Academic Progress of Students:
 Arts, 201
 Economics, 202
 Law, 203
 Oriental Studies, 204
 Science, 205
 Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies), 206
 Courses of Study:
 B.A., 215
 M.A., 226
 B.A. (Oriental Studies), 229
 B.Ec., 234
 M.Ec., 239
 LL.B., 241
 LL.M., 244
 B.A./LL.B., 246
 B.Sc., 247
 M.Sc., 252
 Dip. in Pub. Adm., 253
 Examinations (School of General Studies), 255
 Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Admission and Discipline, 259
 Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies), 264
 Matriculation, 264
 Membership of the Council, 269
 University House, 283
 University House Discipline Order, 284
 Scandinavian-Australian Cultural Funds, 79
 Scholarships: Undergraduate, 91; Postgraduate, 84
 School of General Studies, 32, 50, 64, 113
 Seal, 113; Statute, 148
 Site, 51, 130
 Staff: Academic—Institute of Advanced Studies, 18; Academic—School of General Studies, 32; Administrative, 42; Library, 43
 Staff Association, 82
 Standing Committee of the Council, 120; Members, 10
 Statutes:
 Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 139
 Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies), 142
 Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 142
 Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 143
 Board of the School of General Studies, 145
 Chancellorship, 147
 Common Seal, 148
 Convocation, 149
 Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 151
 Discipline, 152
 Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 152
 Faculties (School of General Studies), 154
 Faculty and Faculty Boards, 161
 Fees, 163
 Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 163
 Interpretation, 164
 Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 165
 Membership of the Council, 166
 Prizes, 168
 Pro-Chancellorship, 168
 Professorial Board, 169
 Staff Superannuation, 171
 University House, 197
 University House (Sale of Liquor), 199
 Vice-Chancellorship, 200
 Student Counselling, 83

- Students' Associations, 82
Study Leave, 50
Superannuation, Statute, 171
Theses, Titles of, 313
Travel Grants, 88
Travelling Scholarships, 90
United Kingdom, delegate, 12
University; A general description of,
46
University House, 17, 199; Masster,
Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 17;
Statute, 197; Sale of Liquor Statute,
199; Rules, 283; Discipline Order,
284
Vice-Chancellor, 7, 8, 117, 1119;
Statute, 200; Discretionary Fund, 80
Warden, Bruce Hall, 17, 78